

Selected Bibliography of material on the Warlpiri Language and People held by the AIATSIS Library

Books

Local call number: B A124.52/O1

Personal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976

Title: The original Australians

Publication info: [Lond.]:Muller 1969

Physical descrip: 288p.

Annotation: Chap.1; First encounters, land & sea from 1605; Chap.2; Physical characteristics - pigmentation (skin, eyes, hair, commenting on blondness in Pitjantjara tribe); distribution of hair, stature, head, teeth, extremities (growth pattern); abnormalities, mutilations, physical homogeneity, adaptation to environment; blood composition, physical aspects of reproduction, the nervous system; Chap.3; Environment, tribal distribution, shelters; Chap.4; Diet, hunting, cooking (comments on types of foods, preparation), fluid intake, narcotics, dietary values & deficiencies; Chap.5; Endemic diseases, introduced diseases; part played by present-day medical services; Chap.6; Evolution of culture, Aboriginal technology - natural tools, fire, wooden implements, use of string & cord, adhesives, shells, bones, teeth, stone; Water transport, method of constructing canoes, weapons; Chap.7; General spirit beliefs, totemism; Cult ceremonies, totemic rites, Kunapipi details, entertainment corroborees, ceremonial mutilation (circumcision, sub-incision), views on reason for subincision, map showing distribution of both rites, note on introcision; Chap.8; Medicine men, rain making ceremonies, love magic, black magic, notes on kurdaitcha parties death customs, mourning, burial, ritual cannibalism; Chap.9; General notes on language; music, musical instruments, dancing; ritual objects, artistic expression - bark, rock paintings, sculpture; Chap.10; Social organization - the tribe, tribal government, sub-groups, general tribal life; Sexual relations, conception beliefs, marriage; Status of women Chap.11; Origin & antiquity - extra-Australian affinities, living evidence, possible ancestry, era of Aboriginal migration (Tasmania & Australia); Chap.12; Black & white and the future - the law, reserves, missions; education, present-day problems - absorption, assimilation, integration; Front map shows sites of Anatomy Department (of the Univ. of Adelaide) expeditions - Kalumburu, Yuendumu, Haasts Bluff, Yalata, Maningrida, Beswick

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B A545.91/P1

Principal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-

Title: Politics of the secret in contemporary Western Desert art / R.G. (Dick) Kimber

Annotation: Outlines the process of removing secret/sacred elements from the early Papunya Tula art; background to the process; diary accounts of significant events from 1971-1978; acrylic painting; social control; role of modern technology; exhibitions

Source: Politics of the secret / edited by Christopher Anderson - Sydney; University of Sydney , 1995; p. 123-142

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B A549.61/F1

Principal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001

Title: Person marking in Walbiri

Annotation: An analysis of pronominal clitics in Walbiri; Proposes an agreement rule which effects an agreement, by feature copying, between S and O noun phrases and the auxiliary; Also some discussion of Warramunga pronouns

Source: Anderson, S.R.; Kiparsky, P. -- A festschrift for Morris Halle -- N.Y.; Holt, Rinehart and Winston, [1973]; 308-344 -- bibl.; diags. tbls.

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B A883.72/Q1

Personal Author: Attenborough, David, 1926-

Title: Quest under Capricorn

Publication info: London:Lutterworth 1963

Physical descrip: 162 p.

Annotation: Nourlangie - Oenpelli, rock paintings, X-ray figures, Mamaragan, the lighting man, human hands; description of bird and animal life; paintings at Obiri, drawings executed by the Mimi people; Maningrida - Gunavidji tribe - mission life, bark painting; Yurlunggur (giant trumpet), two natives add designs to it, myth relating to Yurlunggur, structure of Burada society, ceremony, (Big Sunday) ritual painting of body; film taken of ceremony; funeral rites at Melville Island; Borrooloola to Alice Springs; Walbiri tribe, fire making, eating honey ants, ecology, body decoration for initiation ceremony, Dreamtime beliefs

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-3)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B A925.91/C1

Principal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: Case and complementiser suffixes in Warlpiri / Jane Simpson

Annotation: Case-suffixes and complementiser suffixes behave alike morphologically and have similar functions; analyses in terms of properties

Source: Complex sentence constructions in Australian languages / edited by Peter Austin -- Amsterdam; John Benjamins, 1988; p. 205-218

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Title: Patrulects of the Warumungu and Warlmanpa and their neighbours / David Nash

Annotation: Discussion of patrulects relating to Dreaming and often onomatopoeic, for Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Gurindji, Mudburra, Kija, Ngarinyman, Ngaliwurru, Wardaman and Nungali

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 209-220 -- map

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-3)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-3)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52- 1)

Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B A927.36/C3
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner
Title: Claim by the Warlpiri and Kartangaruru-Kurintji : report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr. Justice Toohey, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Minister for the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service 1979
Physical descrip: x, 97 p.
Annotation: See Manuscript version (Ms.1170) for annotation
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B A927.36/C4
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Gray, Peter R. A.
Title: Central Mount Wedge land claim no. 154 : report and recommendation of the former Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Justice Gray, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory.
Publication info: [Canberra? : Australian Govt. Pub. Service], 1998.
Physical descrip: vii, 66 p. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 1876591005
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Local call number: B A927.36/J1
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner
Title: Jila (Chilla Well) Warlpiri land claim / report by Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Maurice, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service, 1988
Physical descrip: vi, 110 p.
Annotation: History, status, location of claim; spiritual affiliations, responsibilities; estates, descent groups; list of claimants; findings, recommendations
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B A927.36/K1
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Toohey, John Leslie, 1930-
Title: Kaytej, Warlpiri and Warlmanpa land claim : report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Toohey, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service 1982
Physical descrip: viii, 66 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.
Annotation: Location of claim near Tennant Creek; status of land; land-holding groups; traditional ownership; list of claimants
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B A927.36/L3
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Lander Warlpiri Anmatjirra land claim to Willowra Pastoral Lease : report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Toohey, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service 1980
Physical descrip: viii, 45 p.

Annotation: Kurdungurlu accepted as traditional owners
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Lander Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF53-5)

Local call number: B A927.36/M5
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: McLaren Creek land claim / findings, recommendation and report of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service, 1991
Physical descrip: v, 58 p.
ISBN: 0644136936
Annotation: Recommends grant whole claim area (McLaren Creek Station) to Warumungu and Warlpiri people; outlines claimant groups and describes local descent group memberships; describes spiritual affiliations and responsibility for sites; lists witnesses and exhibits
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B A927.36/T3
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Tanami Downs land claim : findings, recommendation and report of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr. Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: [Canberra]:[Australian Govt. Pub. Service] , [1992] 1992
Physical descrip: v, 41 p.; ill., map
Annotation: Findings and recommendations; land claimed; further judgement on the definition of traditional owners as a local descent group; attachment to land and land tenure; history of claim; social organisation - kinship; identification of claimant groups and their Dreamings
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B A927.36/W1
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Mudbura and Warumungu land claim : report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service, 1982
Physical descrip: viii, 91 p. : ill., maps (some folded) ; 25 cm.
Annotation: Report finds in favour of kirda and kurdungurlu traditional owners; includes information on history of the claim area, Aboriginal relationship to land, social organization, sites and dreamings
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B A927.36/W2
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Warlpiri Kukatja and Ngarti land claim / report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Kearney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service, 1985
Physical descrip: vii, 31 p.; ill., maps
Annotation: Finds in favour of Mungkururmartatji traditional owners; history of claim, location; social organisation, local descent groups; sites, kirta and kurtungurlui; dreamings; spiritual affiliations and responsibilities
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Local call number: B A927.36/Y3
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Yurrkuru (Brookes Soak) land claim : findings, recommendation and report of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr. Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Govt. Pub. Service , 1992
Physical descrip: v, 30 p.; maps
ISBN: 0-64425-038-0
Annotation: Findings and recommendations; status of land claim; recognition of traditional ownership - Anmatyerre and Warlpiri; historical background to claim area - Yurrkuru (Brookes Soak) - Coniston Massacre; kinship and relation to the site; associated mythology - honey, women, bandicoot, goanna, moon, bird, snake, tree, frog, witchetty grub; comments on historical and commercial aspects of land claim
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B A927.52/R1
Corporate Author: Australia. Aboriginal Land Rights Commission
Title: Second report, April 1974
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Govt. Pub. Service, 1974
Physical descrip: vi, 181 p. ; 29 cm.
ISBN: 0642006768
Annotation: Report chiefly concerned with Northern Territory; statement of terms of enquiry; background information; notes on origins, traditional life, population estimate for 1788; lack of congruence of Aboriginal concept of land holding and those applied in European law; social organization, dialect groupings (not named), relationship of individuals to clan group; clan membership timeless; nature of social, economic and religious relationship of clan to land, certain cases of trusteeship; general comments about NT reserves and missions; Aborigines on NT cattle stations (chiefly quotes extracts from Gibb Committee report) including demographic statistics; NT Aborigines in towns (1971 census); problem of determining current strengths of ties to land; problems involved in giving recognition to traditional Aboriginal land tenure.; including situation on; reserves (vesting of title, existing rights); national parks; wildlife reserves; crown land; pastoral leases (notes effects of Gibb Committee recommendations, also question of protection of sacred sites); gives list of issues which Aboriginal claimants might find useful to consider; question of financial compensation not within terms of enquiry; views of urban Aborigines (Darwin, including Larrakia people); incorporation; need for provision for vesting of title in groups of Aborigines and for development of special flexible regulations pertaining to commercial activities; question of allocation of funds, land usage (current activities and possible future developments); grazing and agriculture, forestry, fisheries, tourism; services and facilities (roads, water, schools, medical) in relation to land rights; conservation of wildlife; mineral rights (issue of whether should be complete or partial, royalties); recommendations and suggestions; establishment of regional land councils (system of representation), and to smaller groups, vesting of titles in community land boards, form of Title; Appendix A; statistics on Aboriginal reserves in NT; Appendix B; notes on some Aboriginal communities - Bathurst Island and Garden Point missions, Snake Bay, Angurugu, Umbakumba, Yirrkala, Milimgimbi, Maningrida, Hermannsburg, Santa Teresa, Yuendumu, Papunya, Docker River; notes on purchase by Commonwealth of Willowra station for Aborigines, problems of land allocation in relation to local clan structure; Appendix C; survey of Aborigines on cattle stations in NT; population distribution in terms of linguistic groups on following stations; Elsey, Hodgson Downs, Mountain Valley, Moroak, Urapunga, Roper Valley, Mataranka, Mainoru; linguistic groups; Mangarai, Yangman, Jingali, Alawa, Mara, Rembarrnga, Riarrngu.; Jimba, Ngalkan, Gupapuyngu, Ngandi, Jauan, Garawa, Niyabuinga, Goodanji, Ganalbingu, Walpiri, Mudbra, Wagaman, Wandarang, Mund, Burera; cattle stations N.E. of Alice Springs (data from Bern); Aileron, Bushy Park, McDonald Downs, Ooratippra, Ti Tree, Tobermory, Utopia, Waite River, Woola Downs, Yambah; tribal groups; Aranda, Aljawarra, Anmitjira, Kaiditj; Appendix D; descriptions of tribes and ethnic blocs prepared by N. Peterson; groups; Tiwi, Anintilyaugwa, Nunggupuyu, Murgin, Aranda, Walpiri, Pintupi,

Pitjantjatjarra; gives traditional and present locations, nature of relationship to land, early contacts (e.g. Macassan, Japanese, European, and missions for each)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Ganalbingu language (N83) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Ganalbingu people (N83) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)
 Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B A927.52/R1 pt.1
 Corporate Author: Australia. Aboriginal Land Rights Commission
 Title: First report
 Publication info: [Canberra] 1973
 Physical descrip: 82, [55] p.

Annotation: Report chiefly concerned with Northern Territory; statement of terms of enquiry; background information; notes on origins, traditional life, population estimate for 1788; lack of congruence of Aboriginal

concept of land holding and those applied in European law; social organization, dialect groupings (not named), relationship of individuals to clan group; clan membership timeless; nature of social, economic and religious relationship of clan to land, certain cases of trusteeship; general comments about NT reserves and missions; Aborigines on NT cattle stations (chiefly quotes extracts from Gibb Committee report) including demographic statistics; NT Aborigines in towns (1971 census); problem of determining current strengths of ties to land; problems involved in giving recognition to traditional Aboriginal land tenure, including situation on reserves (vesting of title, existing rights); national parks; wildlife reserves; crown land; pastoral leases (notes effects of Gibb Committee recommendations, also question of protection of sacred sites); gives list of issues which Aboriginal claimants might find useful to consider; question of financial compensation not within terms of enquiry; views of urban Aborigines (Darwin, including Larrakia people); Incorporation; need for provision for vesting of title in groups of Aborigines and for development of special flexible regulations pertaining to commercial activities; question of allocation of funds; land usage (current activities & possible future developments); grazing and agriculture, forestry, fisheries, tourism; services and facilities (roads, water, schools, medical) in relation to land rights; conservation of wildlife; mineral rights (issue of whether should be complete or partial, royalties); recommendations and suggestions; establishment of regional land councils (system of representation), and to smaller groups, vesting of titles in community land boards, form of Title; summary (prepared chiefly for NT Aborigines); Appendix A; Aboriginal Reserves in NT – gives statistics of present area, date of establishment, population; Appendix B; descriptive notes of some Aboriginal communities (aspects covered include history, population, staff, welfare, housing, medical & educational facilities, employment, wages, pensions) - Bathurst Island and Garden Point Missions, Snake Bay, Angurugu, Umbakumba, Yirrkala, Milingimbi, Maningrida, Hermannsburg, Santa Teresa, Yuendumu, Papunya, Docker River; notes on purchase by Commonwealth of Willowra Station (Walpiri country) for Aborigines, problems of land allocation in relation to local clan structure; Appendix C; Survey of Aborigines on NT cattle stations - data from government census and from surveys carried out by J.E. Bern; area south of Arnhem Land, east of Beswick reserve; population distribution in terms of linguistic groups on following stations; Elsey, Hodgson Downs, Mountain Valley, Moroak, Urapunga, Roper Valley, Mataranka, Mainoru; Linguistic groups; Mangarai, Yangman, Jingali, Alawa, Mara, Rembarrnga, Ritarrngu, Jimba, Ngalkan, Gupapuyngu, Ngandi, Jauan, Garawa, Niyabuinga, Goodanji, Ganalbingu, Walpiri, Mudbra, Wagaman, Wandarang, Mund, Burera; Cattle stations N.E. of Alice Springs (data from Bern); Aileron, Bushy Park, McDonald Downs, Ooratippra, Ti Tree, Tobermory, Utopia, Waite River, Woola Downs, Yambah; Tribal groups; Aranda, Aljawarra, Anmitjira, Kaiditj; Appendix D; Descriptions of tribes and ethnic blocs, prepared by N. Peterson; Groups; Tiwi, Anintilyaugwa, Nunggupuyu, Murngin, Aranda, Walpiri, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara; gives traditional and present locations, nature of relationship to land, early contacts (e.g. Macassan, Japanese, European) and mission for each)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyingba people (N97) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyingba language (N97) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Ganalbingu language (N83) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Ganalbingu people (N83) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2)
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-3)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B B218.80/R1

Principal Author: Dussart, Fran*coise.

Title: A body painting in translation / Francoise Dussart

Annotation: Examination of the social context of the transformation of the fire story (Ngarna) from body painting, to acrylic painting and to film representation in contemporary Walpiri art; ceremonial and dreaming context of body painting; negotiation of open and closed stories in gender relations; problem of representing myths properly in acrylic art; difficulty of cross cultural communication; commercial interests and the disempowerment in film representation; representation of Aboriginality

Source: Rethinking Visual Anthropology / Edited by Marcus Banks and Howard Morphy, New Haven : Yale University Press, 1999 p.186-202

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B219.72/R1

Principal Author: Sahlins, Marshall, 1930-

Title: On the sociology of primitive exchange

Annotation: Appendices include references to 1) food-sharing (including the Yir-Yoront & Walbiri), 2) reciprocity and wealth (including Walbiri and Arunta)

Source: Banton, M. -- The relevance of models [1965]; 139-236

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B B247.55/P1

Personal Author: Bardon, Geoff, 1940-2003

Added Author: Ryan, Judith

Title: Papunya Tula : art of the Western Desert / Geoffrey Bardon : with diagrams by Judith Ryan

Publication info: Ringwood, Vic. : McPhee Gribble, 1991

Physical descrip: xx, 140 p.; ill., (chiefly col.), map, ports.

ISBN: 0-86914-160-0

Annotation: Popular style outline of desert cosmology and the desert habitat; lists five groups at Papunya as Aranda, Anmatjira Aranda, Wailpi, Loritja and Pintupi; paintings part of dreaming ceremonies; acrylic paintings combine elements of sand paintings, body decoration, and ritual elements; technique of preparing ground surface for painting; materials used; womens designs; Papunya in 1971; beginnings of paintings on school; development of painting movement; first sales; friction with government policies; meaning of name, Papunya Tula; list of eight most significant artists 1971-72 with personal details and examples of their work; Bardons theories of Papunya Tula art; symbols used
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B258.77/P1

Principal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: Discontinuous verbs and the interaction of morphology and syntax

Annotation: Considers problem of accounting for proverb – verb constructions in Warlpiri using Lexical Integrity Hypothesis; proposes weakening hypothesis as a solution; see also unpublished version (PMS 3795)

Source: Barlow, M.; Flickinger, D.P.; Westcoat, M.T. -Proceedings of the West Coast Conference on Formal Linguistics -- Stanford, Calif.; Stanford Linguistics Association, 1983; 275-286 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B274.59/D1

Principal Author: Barrett, M. J.

Title: Features of the Australian Aborigines dentition

Annotation: Describes dentition of Walbiri at Yuendumu

Source: Barrett, M.J. -- Dental observations on Australian Aborigines; collected papers and reports, 1953-1973 -- Adelaide; University of Adelaide, 1976; 152-155 -- bibl.; illus.

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B274.59/D1

Principal Author: Brown, Tasman

Added Author: Barrett, M. J.

Title: Statural growth in Aboriginal children living under settlement conditions

Annotation: Abstract of paper presented at Annual Meeting of the Aust. and New Zealand Div. of the International Assoc. for Dental Research, Melbourne, 1970; research on Walbiri at Yuendumu

Source: Barrett, M.J. -- Dental observations on Australian Aborigines; collected papers and reports, 1953-1973 -- Adelaide; University of Adelaide, 1976; 281

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B274.59/D1

Principal Author: Proffit, William R

Principal Author: Barrett, M. J.

Title: Lip and tongue pressures in Australian Aborigines, as related to dental arch development

Annotation: Paper presented at general session of the International Association for Dental Research & Annual session of the North American Division, Washington, D.C., 1973; research on Walbiri at Yuendumu

Source: Barrett, M.J. -- Dental observations on Australian Aborigines; collected papers and reports, 1953-1973 -- Adelaide; University of Adelaide, 1976; 139

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B296.34/M1
Principal Author: Scheffler, Harold W.
Title: Kin classes as cultural categories : the Walbiri case
Annotation: Re-analysis of Meggitts data on the relationship between Walbiri kin classification and social groupings (moieties, sections, sub-sections, patriline); defends Radcliffe-Browns view of Australian kinship and argues that kinship is basic to the organisation of Aboriginal social life
Source: Barwick, D.E.; Becket, J.R.; Reay, M.O. Metaphors of interpretation; essays in honour of W.E.H. Stanner -- Sydney; Australian National University Press , 1985; 158-84 -- bibl.; diags.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B393.34/E1
Personal Author: Beck, Eduard J., 1955-
Title: The enigma of Aboriginal health : interaction between biological, social and economic factors in Alice Springs townships
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1985
Physical descrip: vii, 150 p.
Annotation: See manuscript version for annotation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B433.28/D1
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: Daughters of the dreaming
Publication info: Melbourne: McPhee Gribble/Allen & Unwin 1983
Physical descrip: [vi], 297 p.
Annotation: Based on authors Ph. D Thesis; womens roles in Aboriginal society; change and continuity in womens roles; womens rituals; relationship to the land; Warlpiri, Kaititj, Alyawara, Warramunga women at Warrabri; kinship and marriage
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B B433.28/D2
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: Daughters of the Dreaming / Diane Bell
Edition: 2nd ed.
Publication info: St. Leonards, N.S.W.: Allen & Unwin, 1993.
Physical descrip: 342 p.; ill., map, ports.
ISBN: 1863734414
Annotation: Based on PhD research; womens roles in desert society; change and continuity in womens roles; womens ritual and ideology; relationship between mens and womens roles in ritual; gender specific constructs; relationship to land; kinship and marriage; epilogue added to 2nd edition to answer theoretical issues raised by reviewers of 1st edition
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B B433.28/L1
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Added Author: Central Australian Aboriginal Legal Aid Service
Added Author: Ditton, Pam
Title: Law, the old and the new : Aboriginal women in Central Australia speak out / Diane Bell and Pam Ditton

Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal History for Central Australian
 Aboriginal Legal Aid Service , 1980 1980
 Physical descrip: ix, 129 p., [17] p., [12] p. of plates; ill., maps, ports.
 Annotation: Report prepared at the request of Central Australian Aboriginal Legal Aid Service;
 survey of Aboriginal womens perception of their changing role in economic, social and
 religious life in Central Australia; based on interviews at six different types of community;
 opinions expressed cover wide range of issues that impinge on womens lives, with particular
 emphasis on the operation and consequences of the Australian legal system and its
 relationship to customary law
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B B524.70/W1
 Principal Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
 Title: Womens changing ceremonies in Northern Australia
 Annotation: Female informants only used; womens ceremonial life, emphasis on secret
 rituals; Victoria River district, Wave Hill, Limbunya and Birrududu areas; cattle stations
 originally focal point for semi nomadic
 groups, general life on cattle stations; subsections, alternate marriages, love magic; songs
 and translations, minor rituals - usually result of relevant dreams; effect of white contact on
 ceremonies; womens tjarada and jalwalju - map showing distribution of tribes in area &
 general diffusion of ceremonies; ownership of ceremonies; myths relating to tjarada
 Source: Lhomme -- 1950; no. 1; 1-87 -- diags.; map
 Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-8)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-6)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-3)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-3)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52- 1)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B524.88/A1
Principal Author: Munn, Nancy D., 1931-
Title: The transformation of subjects into objects in Walbiri and Pitjantjatjara myth
Annotation: Structure of Walbiri and Pitjantjatjara transformations, land claims and local ancestral ties, content of transformations, transformation and inter-generational transmission, transformation and birth
Source: Berndt, R.M. -- Australian Aboriginal anthropology [1970]; 141-163
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B524.88/A1
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: Australian Aboriginal anthropology : modern studies in the social anthropology of the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: [Nedlands]:Published for the AIAS by the University of Western Australia Press 1970
Physical descrip: [xiv], 341 p.
Annotation: Papers presented at Social Anthropology symposium during A.I.A.S. General Meeting, Canberra, May 1968; Contents; R.M. Berndt - Introduction; A.P. Elkin - Before it is too late; C.H. Berndt - Prolegomena to a study of genealogies in north - eastern Arnhem Land; W. Shapiro - Local exogamy and the wives mother in Aboriginal Australia; A.A. Yengoyan Demographic factors in Pitjandjara social organization; T.G.H. Strehlow - Geography and the totemic landscape in Central Australia; a functional study; N.D. Munn - The transformation of subjects into objects in Walbiri and Pitjantjatjara myth; M. Reay - A decision as narrative; K. Maddock - Myths of the acquisition of fire in northern and eastern Australia; N. Peterson - Buluwandi; a Central Australian ceremony for the resolution of conflict; R.M. Berndt - Traditional morality as expressed through the medium of an Australian Aboriginal religion; H. Petri and G. Petri-Odermann Stability and change; present - day historic aspects among Australian Aborigines; R. Tonkinson Aboriginal dream - spirit beliefs in a contact situation; Jigalong, Western Australia; J. Long Polygyny, acculturation and contact; aspects of Aboriginal marriage in Central Australia; F. Gale The impact of urbanization on Aboriginal marriage patterns; all contributions listed separately in bibliography
Language/Group: Buluwandji people (Y110) (Qld SE55-1)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B524.88/A7
Principal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: Songs by young Aborigines : an introduction to north Australian Aboriginal music
Annotation: Describes & provides background information for songs on accompanying gramophone record by people of 12 tribal groups at missions & settlements in Western Australia, Northern Territory (mainly Arnhem Land) & North Queensland; influence of European contact on words & tunes; predominance of vocal music, singers & song forms; rhythm; sound instruments; classification of song types comparison with European childrens songs, dance songs, secret sound instruments, clan & moiety songs & their singers, individually owned songs, fun or djatpangarri songs, W.A. song types, classification by function; notes on recorded items - notation (including use of unconventional symbols), inventory of vocal tones, music & words for recorded items with explanatory notes
Source: Berndt, R.M.; Phillips, E.S. -- The Australian Aboriginal heritage [1973]; 238-268 -- bibl.; music Notation
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B B618.61/S1:p 4676

Principal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-

Title: Some implication of the genetical concept of race in terms of spatial analysis

Annotation: Summary of characs. - Negritos, Murrayians, Carpentarians; Discussion on genetic drift e.g. blood group genes (S.A.); phenotypical characs. (stature, facial height, supernumerary molars S.A.) inapplicable to concept of drift; Discussion on gene flow e.g. recent introduction of a blood group gene from Papua, Timor etc. (Roper R. to Cape York); topographical & ecological barriers to gene flow; tests hypothesis (by flow models) that Carpentarians entered Aust. by Sahul Shelf or Cape York; phenotypic (W.A. Cent. Aust., S.A.) & postulated genotypic distribution & gene flow of tawny hair

Source: Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology, v.15, 1950; 259-314 -- maps; diags.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Adyinuri / Idj-Inadjana people (Y17) (Qld SD54-4)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-3)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-4)

Language/Group: Gugu Gulunggur people (Y103) (Qld SE55-1)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-8)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-9)

Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-6)

Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-9)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-4)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Ngatjumaya / Ngatjumay / Ngatju people (A3) (WA SI51-3)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tjeraridjal people (A7) (WA SH51-11)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B B626.31/L1
Personal Author: Bjerre, Jens, 1921-
Added Author: Bannister, Estrid
Title: The last cannibals / tr. by Estrid Bennister
Publication info: London:Joseph 1956
Physical descrip: 192 p.
Annotation: One section on area west of Yuendumu; (Waljbiri); Author spent 7 weeks in desert; hunting, food; unrestrained expressions of personal grief, disputes over women, basis of family system, methods of acquiring wives, polygamy; circumcision rite, smoking as cleansing agent, pouring of blood over initiate; final initiation - type of subincision; initiation of girls - scarification & defloration; elopement, conception beliefs; ceremony of the snake, medicine men and magic
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B817.57/N1
Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005
Title: Narratives from the north-west of Western Australia in the Ngarluma and Jindjiparndi languages
Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1970
Physical descrip: 3v.
Annotation: Based on field work 1964-1968 at Roebourne, Marble Bar & Port Hedland; stories narrated by R. Churnside, W. King, Waljbira (Bulbul), Cobbin Dale, C. Bobby-Kiagi; v.1, p.vii-xvi; Location of Ngarluma & Jindjiparndi in Roebourne area, lists earlier workers in area, effects of white settlement on traditional life, population, relationship with Njamal, Paljgu & Nyangumarda, items excluded, language situation in the; Pilbara, background information on informants, languages used by each; v.1 & 2. p.1-297; Lists 60 stories - 25 in Ngarluma with interlinear Jindjiparndi translation followed by continuous free translation into English & interlinear literal translation, subjects include manufacture & preparation of tobacco, spears; preparation & taboos on food, initiation, talu increase rites, stellar & animal myths (including two Ngarluma & Jindjiparndi versions of eagle & crow myth & Njijapali/English version); p.298-304; Orthography, list of symbols, abbreviations; v.3, p.305-448; Glossary, part 1, Ngarluma - Jindjiparndi - English, part 2, Jindjiparndi - Ngarluma (differences only), part 3, English - Ngarluma Jindjiparndi; indices 1) to footnotes on phonology, grammar & syntax, 2a) Aboriginal geographical names - classified by topographical features, 2b) English geographical names, 3) tribal names, 4) Aboriginal personal names, 5) Aboriginal mythological names, 6); end pocket contains 45 r.p.m. disc - side A, story no.1, 2, 13, 46, side B, story no.60

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-5)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-9)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-9)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)

Local call number: B B881.11/C1
Personal Author: Brown, Tasman
Title: Craniofacial variations in a Central Australian tribe : a radiographic investigation of young adult males and females
Publication info: Adel.:Libraries Board of South Australia 1965

Physical descrip: xii, 182 p.
Annotation: Results of observations resulting from examination of profile radiographs of the young adult Wailbri natives obtained at Yuendumu settlement, 1961
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B916.17/H2
Personal Author: Bryce, Suzy
Added Author: Rowse, Tim, 1951-
Added Author: Scrimgeour, David
Title: HALT : an evaluation
Publication info: [Northern Territory]:Menzies School of Health Research, 1991
Physical descrip: 116 p.
Annotation: HALTs perspective on and explanation for petrol sniffing; success of Warlpiri people at Yuendumu at combatting substance abuse; work at Kintore and Kiwirrkurra since 1986; attempts to influence petrol sniffing programs on Pitjantjatjara lands; recommendations and final report
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B956.78/M1
Principal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: We are hungry for our land / Diane Bell
Annotation: Persistence of spiritual and ritual ties to the land; womens first-hand anecdotal accounts from land claims around Tennant Creek, Barrow Creek and Wauchope of Warlpiri, Anmatjirri and Kaytej people; killing times and effects on relationship to land
Source: A most valuable acquisition / edited by Verity Burgmann & Jenny Lee -- Fitzroy, Vic.; McPhee Gribble/Penguin , 1988; p. 29-41; ill., port
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B B961.87/M1
Personal Author: Burling, Robbins
Title: Mans many voices : language in its cultural context
Publication info: New York:Holt, Rinehart and Winston 1970
Physical descrip: xiii, 222 p.
Annotation: Covers many areas of sociolinguistics with examples from around the world, including Njamal kinship terminology (p.21-7) and Walbiri tyiliwiri secret language (p.154-6)
Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-5)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C221.19/L1
Personal Author: Cane, Scott
Added Author: Stanley, O.
Title: Land use and resources in desert homelands
Publication info: Darwin:Australian National University, North Australian Research Unit 1985
Physical descrip: ix, 232 p.
Annotation: Comprehensive survey of Pintupi, Luritja, Walpiri, Pitjantjatjara/Ngaanyatjara and Pitjantjatjara/Yangkuntjatjara outstations associated with Kintore, Papunya, Yuendumu, Docker River and Ernabella; includes detailed discussion of location, history and motivation, demographic characteristics (including population, stability and mobility), current traditional and European land management practices, availability and quality of land, water, animal; and vegetable resources, housing, water, transport and communication facilities; also includes general discussion of the economic environment in central Australia, comparative data and policy recommendations
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-4)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B C238.30/S3
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Some linguistic types in Australia (Handbook of Australian languages, part 2)
Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney
Annotation: Chief morphological types, presented by (1) Western Desert (Garadjari, Waljbiri); (2) Prefixing, non-classifying (Njigina, Jiwadja, Dalabon); (3) Prefixing, dual-classifying (Tiwi, Djerag); (4) Prefixing, multiple-classifying (Maung, Laragia, Awur); (5) Suffixing languages (Arandal, Thurrawal); distribution of common Australian vocabulary; detailed grammar outlines; Appendix by K. Hale on Arandic listed separately
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwadya / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwadya / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B C323.72/F1
Personal Author: Carter, Jeff, 1928-
Title: Four-wheel drive swagman
Publication info: Adelaide:Rigby 1969
Physical descrip: [x], 141 p.
Annotation: Popular account of journey through Australia; brief notes on Wailbri methods of making spears, stone axes (with spinifex gum) at Yuendumu, Winjana Gorge - hideout of Pigeon and his outlaws
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C323.72/L1
Personal Author: Carter, Jeff, 1928-
Title: The life and land of Central Australia
Publication info: [Sydney]:Angus & Robertson 1967
Physical descrip: 128 p.
Annotation: Mainly illustrations; p.45-52; General remarks on disruption of tribal life by explorers; notes on missions, settlements (Santa Teresa, Hermannsburg, Ernabella, Yuendumu), tribal affiliations

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C383.79/M1
Personal Author: Cawte, John
Title: Medicine is the law : studies in psychiatric anthropology of Australian tribal societies
Publication info: Adelaide:Rigby 1974
Physical descrip: xxiv, 260 p.
Annotation: Transcultural psychiatry, child development among the Walbiri at Yuendumu; Aboriginal doctor, medicine and law among Walbiri, and Kulari, Kuini and Walambi at Kalumburu; concepts of disease; sorcery; malgri among the Lardil and Kaiadilt of Mornington Island; subincision
Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-5)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: B C383.79/M1
Personal Author: Cawte, John
Title: Medicine is the law : studies in psychiatric anthropology of Australian tribal societies / John Cawte
Publication info: Honolulu:University Press of Hawaii, 1974
Physical descrip: xxiv, 260 p., [4] p. of plates; ill., map
Annotation: Transcultural psychiatry, child development among the Walbiri at Yuendumu; Aboriginal doctor, medicine and law among Walbiri, and Kulari, Kuini and Walambi at Kalumburu; concepts of disease; sorcery; malgri among the Lardil and Kaiadilt of Mornington Island; subincision
Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-5)
Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: B C397.55/C1
Corporate Author: Central Land Council (Australia)
Added Author: Koch, Harold
Added Author: Koch, Grace
Added Author: Wafer, J. (Jim)
Added Author: Wafer, Petronella
Title: A claim to areas of traditional land by the Kaytej, Warlpiri, and Warlmanpa / by H. and G. Koch, P. and J. Wafer on behalf of the traditional owners of the area claimed
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1981
Physical descrip: ii, 81 l.
Annotation: Near Tennant Creek; Aboriginal concepts of country; patri-lines, -couples, -moieties; subsections and land ownership; categories of membership in a land-holding group (genealogical and honorary grounds for membership); contact history (expeditions, overland telegraph, hostilities/violence, pastoral activities, mining, reserves, residential patterns on stations); seven countries /claimants (locations, dreamings, sites, claimants names)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C397.55/C2
Corporate Author: Central Land Council (Australia)
Title: A claim to areas of traditional land by the Warlpiri, Kukatja, and Ngarti / by F.R. Myers [and] B.E. Clark, on behalf of the traditional owners of the land claimed
Publication info: [Alice Springs] 1983
Physical descrip: [iv], 70 p.
Annotation: Location; relationship of linguistic groups; subsection and marriage relationships; seasonal movement and right to forage; land ownership; distribution of Dreaming tracks; responsibility for and attachment to sacred sites; organisation of ceremony; womens Dreamings; nature of local descent groups and role of kurtungurlu; list of owners; detailed history of the claim area; proposed use
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C397.55/L1
Corporate Author: Central Land Council (Australia)
Added Author: Wafer, J. (Jim)
Added Author: Wafer, Petronella
Title: The Lander / Warlpiri / Anmatjirra land claim to Willowra Pastoral Lease / by J. and P. Wafer on behalf of the traditional owners of the area claimed
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1980
Physical descrip: 98 l.
Annotation: History of the area; land-owning & linguistic groups; religious and economic links to land claimed; social organization; sites; owners identified
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Lander Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF53-5)

Local call number: B C397.55/T1
Corporate Author: Central Land Council (Australia)
Title: A traditional land claim by the Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Mudbura and Warumungu traditional owners / by D. Nash on behalf of the traditional owners of the area claimed
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1980
Physical descrip: 117 l.
Annotation: Includes information on history of area; social organisation; land-owning & linguistic groups; religious & economic links to land claimed; sites; owners identified
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C454.65/K1
Principal Author: Perkins, Hetti
Title: From Genesis to Genius / Hetti Perkins
Annotation: History on the journey of Indigenous art from ethnographic curiosity to modern art movement with particular attention to its modern genesis at Papunya
Source: Kaltja now : Indigenous arts Australia / [editor, Ian Chance ; with an introduction by Lowitja O'Donoghue]. Kent Town, S. Aust. : Wakefield Press, 2001. p. [76] - 87, ills., port.

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Local call number: B C477.74/A1
Personal Author: Charlesworth, Max, 1925-
Added Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-
Added Author: Wallace, Noel.
Title: Ancestor spirits : aspects of Australian Aboriginal life and spirituality / Max Charlesworth, Richard Kimber, Noel Wallace.
Publication info: Geelong, Vic. : Deakin University Press, 1990.
Physical descrip: 92 p. : maps ; 21 cm.
ISBN: 0949823147 (pbk.)
Annotation: Text of interviews with Dick Kimber and Noel Wallace on the religious beliefs of the Warlpiri, Pintupi and Pitjantjatjara; texts annotated separately
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: B C477.74/A1
Principal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-
Title: Aspects of Warlpiri and Pintupi life / Richard Kimber
Annotation: Text of interview with author; eastern Western Desert language areas and affiliations - Warlpiri and Pintupi; Dreaming tracks, mythology and sites - Urumbulla, snake, rain; initiation teaching; religion and "the Law"; clever men, medicine and knowledge specialisation; religious innovation and conservatism; understandings of the "Dreaming"; role of secrecy as process and power; impact of European interest; includes references to Nosepeg
Source: Ancestor spirits : aspects of Australian Aboriginal life and spirituality / by Max Charlesworth, Richard Kimber, Noel Wallace, Geelong: Deakin University Press, 1990, p.[6]-46, map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C477.74/R1
Principal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-
Title: Swallowing and regurgitation in Australian myth and rite
Annotation: See version in Hiatt, L.R., ed.; Australian Aboriginal mythology for annotation
Source: Charlesworth, M. and others -- Religion in Aboriginal Australia; an anthology, edited by M. Charlesworth, H. Morphy, D. Bell and K. Maddock -St Lucia; University of Queensland Press , 1984; 30-55 -- bibl.; map; tbl.
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B C477.74/R1
Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Initiation among the Walbiri
Annotation: From authors Desert people; a study of the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia, pp.281-9, 291-306, 309, 310-12, 314-15; excerpts revised and edited
Source: Charlesworth, M. and others -- Religion in Aboriginal Australia; an anthology, edited by M. Charlesworth, H. Morphy, D. Bell and K. Maddock -St Lucia; University of Queensland Press , 1984; 241-66 -- map
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C477.74/R1
Principal Author: Munn, Nancy D., 1931-
Title: The transformation of subjects into objects in Walbiri and Pitjantjatjara myth
Annotation: See version in Berndt, R.M. ed.; Australian Aboriginal anthropology for annotation
Source: Charlesworth, M. and others -- Religion in Aboriginal Australia; an anthology, edited by M. Charlesworth, H. Morphy, D. Bell and K. Maddock -St Lucia; University of Queensland Press , 1984; 56-82 -- bibl.; map
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C477.74/R1
Principal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
Title: Women and their life in Central Australia
Annotation: See previously published version for annotation
Source: Charlesworth, M. and others -- Religion in Aboriginal Australia; an anthology, edited by M. Charlesworth, H. Morphy, D. Bell and K. Maddock -St. Lucia; University of Queensland Press , 1984; 336-44 -- map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B C529.81/B1
Personal Author: Chewings, Charles, 1859-1937
Title: Back in the stone age : the natives of Central Australia
Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1936
Physical descrip: xx, 161p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Camps of natives, wooden utensils carried by women, digging for yams with sticks, grinding seed, making string from hair & fur; Mode of sitting; Materials used in making spears & spearthrowers; Principal foods, snakes, berries, rats & grubs, etc.; Method of greeting, inter-tribal etiquette; All natives communists as regards food, division of labour; Squeezing of frogs for water; Central Mount Stuart, method of digging out grubs, and green caterpillars; Method of cooking game & fish; Tobacco – native craving method of making a chewing-quad; Notes on kangaroo-rats, emus; Uses of spinifex gum; Use of massage sticks; Use of message sticks; Training of children, childhood; Male ornaments - wearing of pubic tassel made of rat-tail tips; forehead band, hairdressing; Womens ornaments - cord of wallaby hairs around head; strings of beans worn around neck; Magic healing by sucking, faith in medicine men – gives instances, Macumba Station, Finke R., Tennants Creek; Rain-making magic; Beliefs of monsters living in waters - Finke Gorge; Origin of the rain totem; Punishments - elopement; fights over women; womens fights; Betrothal and marriage customs (Luritja & Aranda), lending & exchange of wives; Cicatrices and other mutilations; death and mourning customs; piercing of septum, tooth avulsion (not universal); Birth, infanticide, elder of twins killed; Brief notes on sign language, especially used during silence ban Conception beliefs; Class system (Barrow Creek), terms, marriage system, outline of totemic system, avoidance relationships, straight and crooked marriages; Avenging (Katitja) tribe; Map showing tribal positions geographically
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-9)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-9)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B C649.59/S1

Principal Author: Wild, Stephen

Title: Recreating the Jukurpa : adaptation and innovation of songs and ceremonies in Warlpiri society

Annotation: Song and ceremony innovation in relation to Lajamanu history, relationships to land and sites, religious taxonomy, ceremonial reorganisation and expressions of cultural identity

Source: Songs of Aboriginal Australia / Margaret Clunies Ross, Tamsin Donaldson, Stephen A. Wild, editors - Sydney; University of Sydney, 1987; p. 97-120; map

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C748.20/H1

Personal Author: Bashir, Helen V.

Title: A study of the HL - A system in an Australian Aboriginal population / by H.V. Bashir, J.M. MacQueen, D.B. Amos, J.J. Guinan, J.M. Johnston, J.V.M. Brotherton, B. Boettcher and G.J. Ashton

Annotation: Blood group analysis and genetics of the Walbiri; samples collected at Yuendumu
Source: Conference and Workshop on Histocompatibility Testing. Evian, France, May 1972 - Histocompatibility testing 1972; report of an International Workshop & Conference... editors; Jean Dausset & Jacques Cotombani - - Copenhagen; Baltimore; Munksgaard; Williams & Wilkens, [1973]; 311 - 16 - - bibl. map; tbl.

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C748.20/H2

Principal Author: Dussart, Françoise.

Title: The choice of widowhood among Warlpiri women / Françoise Dussart

Annotation: Status and options of widows in Warlpiri society; traditional marriage and mourning patterns compared with more contemporary practice where more women remain single; greater economic independence allows widows to adjust alliances on more personal criteria; kin and peer pressure to re-marry; courtship among widows

Source: Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies (6th 1990; Alaska) - Sixth International Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies, CHAGS 6; hunting and gathering societies changing peoples, changing theories; University of Alaska Fairbanks May 27 June 1, 1990 - Alaska; University of Alaska Fairbanks, 1990; p. 115-129

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C752.50/M1

Principal Author: Howitt, Richard

Title: Aborigines and gold mining in Central Australia / Richard Howitt

Annotation: History and effects of gold mining in the Tanami region on the Warlpiri; land rights and the role of the Central Land Council; uranium mine proposed; mining companies discussed - North Flinders Mines, Tanami Joint Venture, Otter Exploration NL; economic and social impacts of compensation distribution and social inequality; consultation dynamics; protection of sites and Warlpiri affiliation with the land; pollution; problems of corporate control

Source: Mining and indigenous peoples in Australasia / edited by John Connell and Richard Howitt - South Melbourne, Vic.; Sydney University Press, 1991; p. 119-137; map
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C851.42/A1
Principal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972
Title: Mental capacity
Annotation: Inventive skills; use of Porteus Maze intelligence test - examples from Luritja, Arunta, Walbiri, Pintubi, Nyul, Baad-Keidja, Karadjeri, comparison with tribes from other countries
Source: Cotton, B.C. -- Aboriginal man in South and Central Australia. 1. -- Adelaide; Government Printer, 1966; 47-58 -- bibl.; tpls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C928.18/K1
Personal Author: Cribbin, John
Title: The killing times : the Coniston Massacre 1928
Publication info: Sydney:Fontana/Collins 1984
Physical descrip: 168 p.
Annotation: Fictionalised account of punitive expeditions against Walbiri people led by Constable W.G. Murray and Nugget Morton; criticism of the affair by missionary Athol McGregor and Anne Locke; Darwin trial; recent interviews with Walbiri survivors by M. Hartwig, P. Read and P. Wafer
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C938.32/M1
Personal Author: Crocker, Andrew
Title: Mr Sandman bring me a dream
Publication info: Alice Springs, Papunya Tula Artists Pty Ltd:Sydney, Aboriginal Artists Agency Ltd 1981
Physical descrip: 64 p.
Annotation: Mosaic paintings transposed on to portable materials by men of Aliaywara, Anmatjera, Luritja, Warlpiri and Pintupi tribes, with portraits of artists and notes on themes and culture heroes myths; includes essays Recent anthropology of the Western Desert; Papunya focus, and Central Australian and Western Desert art, by R. Kimber
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C938.78/L1
Principal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-
Title: Ecology, spacing mechanisms and adaptive behaviour in Aboriginal land tenure
Annotation: General comments on relationship between population density & rainfall, tribal distribution, flexibility of Aboriginal behaviour illustrated by range of environments in which they lived, exploitation of Simpson Desert by eastern Aranda, Wongkamala & Wongkanguru, water resources in Great Sandy Desert; land usage as primary spacing mechanism, social units, the tribe & its territory (Bangerang & Nguraialum, Kariara & Njamal), defence of territory (Waringari & Walpiri, Jankundjara), local groups Stanners definitions examined (Tanganekald, Victoria), family land rights (south west Australia, north east Australia), inheritance, ownership of Bangerang fishing weirs, Brewarrina fish trap, Bunya Bunya pines of Kabi, swan eggs of

Raymond Island (Lake King), Bloomfield River zamia palms, duck swamp (Wongaibon), axe quarry (Mount William), forms of behaviour which integrated population, ritual & social gatherings (Pitjandjara, Kurnai); penalty for trespass (north Queensland); units of society, gives Radcliffe - Browns family, horde & dialectical tribe with meaning & definition, local group or horde, origins & nature of dialectical tribe; post contact collapse, disappearance of the local group, future Aboriginal land rights

Source: Crocombe, R.G. -- Land tenure in the Pacific [1971]; 334-361

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tangane-kald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B C951.92/L1

Principal Author: Cataldi, Lee, 1942-

Title: Language maintenance and bilingual education at Lajamanu School / Lee Cataldi

Annotation: Gives the history of bilingual education at Lajamanu School and the effects of the late development of its bilingual programme; stresses the contribution of the community in setting school policy and participation in Warlpiri; examines changes to childrens Walpiri since Walpiri literacy introduced

Source: Cross-Cultural Issues in Educational Linguistics Conference (1987; Batchelor College, N.T.) Language; maintenance, power and education in Australian Aboriginal contexts / edited by Christine Walton and William Egginton - Darwin; NTU Press, 1990; p. 83-87

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B C991.31/R1

Personal Author: Cutter, Trevor

Title: Report on community health model : health by the people / foreword by N. Perkins

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.:Central Australian Aboriginal Congress 1976

Physical descrip: iii, 88 p.

Annotation: Community development health model; basic and specific objectives; outline of program for Papunya and Utopia; budget; environmental approach; Language groups;

Aranda, Pintupi, Luritja, Warlpiri, Alyawarra & Anmatjira

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D219.75/A1
Principal Author: Anderson, Christopher (Jon Christopher)
Title: The art of the sacred and the art of art : contemporary Aboriginal painting in Central Australia / Christopher Anderson
Annotation: Describes acrylic art of Yuendumu, its history and relationship to other visual forms, how the art is produced, its cultural significance, and the effects that its success has had on the life of Warlpiri painters and their community; brief discussion of the political implications of the art
Source: Artistic heritage in a changing Pacific / edited by Philip J.C. Dark and Roger G. Rose - Bathurst, N.S.W.; Crawford House , 1993; p. 142-148; ill., ports.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D219.75/A1
Principal Author: Faulstich, Paul Evan
Title: You read im this country : landscape, self and art in an Aboriginal community / Paul Faulstich
Annotation: Discusses how Warlpiri landscape contains personal and group identity and history; how art and ritual are extensions of mythology and landscape and how Warlpiri world view and values are expressed through their art
Source: Artistic heritage in a changing Pacific / edited by Philip J.C. Dark and Roger G. Rose - Bathurst, N.S.W.; Crawford House , 1993; p. 149-161; ill., ports.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D253.41/P1
Principal Author: Nungarrayi, Molly
Title: How we fled when I was a girl / Molly Nungarrayi
Annotation: This is an excerpt from "Warlpiri women's voices: our lives our history": it relates how as a young girl, Molly Nungarrayi and her family fled from their country because of white settlers shooting and killing their people
Source: The Picador book of journeys /edited by Robyn Davidson. London,Picador,2001.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D265.60/M1
Personal Author: Davidson, Patricia Joan
Title: The Manga-Manda settlement, Phillip Creek : an historical reconstruction from written, oral and material evidence
Publication info: Townsville, Qld:James Cook University of North Queensland, Material Culture Unit 1985
Physical descrip: ix, 80 p.
Annotation: See microfilm version MF 113 for annotation
Language/Group: Menthe / Manda people (N6) (NT SD52-7)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B D278.19/A1
Title: Aboriginal teachers write about their community languages : D-Bate 1986-87
Publication info: Language Education Course. Deakin University [and] Batchelor College Aboriginal Teacher Education [N.T.], 1987
Physical descrip: 134 p.; ill., maps
Annotation: History of community, use of language in community and language change for Alice Springs, Ali-Curung (Alekerenge), Barunga, Batchelor, Kalkaringi (Wave Hill), Ngukurr, Oenpelli, Tennant Creek and Yirrkala; field studies based on interviews
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Barundji language (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-5)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: The adjoined relative clause in Australia
Annotation: Analysis of Walbiri relative clauses arguing for an adjoined structure and for historical priority of the adjoined relative construction; Kaititj examples show the operation of a proposed attraction rule for embedding relative clauses at surface level
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1976; 78-105 -bibl.; diags. -- Linguistic series, 22
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D621.81/H2
Added Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-
Added Author: Duwell, Martin, 1948-
Title: The honey-ant mens love song : and other Aboriginal song poems / edited by RMW Dixon and Martin Duwell
Publication info: St. Lucia, Qld.:University of Queensland Press, 1990 1990
Physical descrip: xvi, 147 p.; maps
Annotation: Traditional songs from Alyawarre/Warlpiri, Dyirbal, Burarra (Gidjingali dialect) and Wangkangurru; concerns secular themes and mythological, such as honey-ant, cockatoo, crow, eel, brolga, sugar glider, morning star, carpet snakes
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-3)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D795.39/T1
Principal Author: Michaels, Eric, 1948-1988
Title: Hollywood Iconography : a Warlpiri reading / Eric Michaels
Annotation: Comparison between traditional graphic system and story forms and the understanding of TV and video as viewed by Warlpiri of Yuendumu; includes discussion of video programs produced by Yuendumu people contrasted with Western-European story forms and effects of TV on the integrity of language and narrative style; reprinted in Bad Aboriginal art; tradition, media and technological horizons / Eric Michaels - 1994; 81-98
Source: Television and its audience / edited by Phillip Drummond and Richard Paterson -- London; British Film Institute, 1988; p. 109-124
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D868.57/N1
Personal Author: Duguid, Charles, 1884-1986
Title: No dying race
Publication info: Adel.:Rigby 1963
Physical descrip: 197p.
Annotation: Dealings unofficial and official with Aborigines from 1928; Conditions and treatment - Ooldea, Oodnadatta, Koonibba, Ernabella, Hermannsburg, Petermann Ranges, Haasts Bluff (Pintubis from Ehrenberg and Gnalias from Picilli); Treatment of sick, conditions on cattle stations, court cases, housing, health Finke River Mission - lessons in Pitjantjatjara; Protective policies, employment, wages; social and economic development; Lists discrimination cases from 1951 - Bagot, Perth, Katherine, Oodnadatta, Moree, York, Pinjarra, Kempsey, Drouin, Pialba, Adelaide, Woodenbong, Brisbane, Townsville, Elliott
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA S150-2)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D897.12/D1
Principal Author: Bennett, Lance, 1938-
Title: Ground painting made by 12 members of the Warlpiri tribe
Annotation: Traditional ground painting displayed in Paris; use in ceremonies
Source: Dun autre continent; |Australie; le reve et le reel; [Exhibition at] ARC/Musee dArt Moderne de la Ville de Paris, 4 Oct.-4 Dec. 1983 -- Paris; Association Francaise dAction Artistique , 1983; 41-64 -- bibl.; illus.(pt col.)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D897.12/D1
Personal Author: Dun autre continent:|Australie:le reve et le reel
Title: [Exhibition at] ARC/Musee dArt Moderne de la Ville de Paris, 4 Oct.-4 Dec. 1983
Publication info: Paris:Association Francaise dAction Artistique 1983
Physical descrip: 199 p.
Annotation: Introduction to exhibition of Aboriginal art including comments by M.J. Luther; Ground Painting made by 12 members of the Warlpiri tribe by L. Bennett; Art of the Desert by N. Peterson which have been annotated separately; biographical details of W. Stacey; biographical details of Aboriginal artists including A.D. Jangala, J. J. Kelly, W. J. Hudson, R.J. Lawson, D.Japaldjari Raymond, B.L. Japaljarri, J. Jangala, P.J. Ross, L.J. Herbert, L.J. Robertson, J.J. Robertson, M.J. Luther
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Local call number: B D897.12/D1
Principal Author: Peterson, Nicolas, 1941-
Title: Art of the desert
Annotation: Introduction to art; cultural context, techniques and meanings; mainly concerned with Warlpiri
Source: Dun autre continent; |Australie; le reve et le reel; [Exhibition at] ARC/Musee dArt Moderne de la Ville de Paris, 4 Oct.-4 Dec. 1983 -- Paris; Association Francaise dAction Artistique , 1983; 65-76 -- diags.; illus.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D912.74/W1
Personal Author: Duncan-Kemp, A. M. (Alice Monkton)
Title: Where strange paths go down
Publication info: Brisb.:Smith & Paterson 1952
Physical descrip: xv, 240p.
Annotation: An account of cattle-station life at Mooraberrie Station, 138m. west of Windorah, 1908-1918; p.viii; Sandhill devil myth from Naiari Waters area of property; p.8-11; Brief notes on tribal organization, justice, hunting & ceremonial grounds of Emu & Kangaroo tribes, layout of camp, structure of shelters, symbolism & etiquette of fires, leadership; Local tribes have matrilineal eight section with exogamy; Location & numbers of Wak-aje, Moochambilla,

Murranudda, Myorli, Kibulyo, Wakerdi & Kooridala tribes, arrival etiquette of Wakerdi messenger (bull-roarer, firestick); p.12-17; Mens weapons, food gathering en route to Wakerdi camp, totemic food taboos, nets set for waterfowl; p.18-23; Ornaments, smoke signals, ground design, stones used in Crow & Kangaroo tribe firewalking ceremony, plants used in ceremony (wild castor oil, duboisia), feather necklace of avenging party, twig alarm signal, appearance of avenging party; (spears, body decoration, message stick, bag, gysum balls); p.25-26; Love magic – ritual objects, emu feather sandals; p.26-30; Grass rolls for trapping fish, hunting for carpet snake & lizard, bola used to catch emus, construction of bola, initiation site, rock carvings, stone arrangement of Piralko tribe, brief description of part of ceremony (firetossing,; scarification, vigil); p.32-36; Punishment for unlawful wife killing (blindness, cutting out tongue, outlaw), wild honey & broilgas eaten, pituri used to alleviate scorpion bite; p.44-58; Aurora Australis beliefs (Oola-pikka, Thooma & Tin-tupra spirits), black cockatoo myth, initiation rite (speech taboo, used of sign language, body painting, food charms, sacred shield); p.60-69; Stones as signal drum, message stick invitation to rain making ceremony, boomerang clapsticks, emu-skin drums, rain making ceremony; p.74-76; Arrival of Yalliundra & Birra Birra tribes; p.92; False navel chord charm; p.110-115; Afterdeath beliefs (watersnake), cane-grass seeds eaten fresh & also stored for emergency use, two monthly flower calendar; p.121-125; String making from river grass & flax plant, use of spindle, weaving loom; Ceremonies for making Oolapoorunja (female Kadaitcha), death charm, oobra hospitality sign; p.132-139; Boonamin corroboree, castration, spirit centres of lizard, green parrakeet, dragonfly, frog; p.151-156; Kadaitcha party, description of emu feather shoes, body decoration; Stellar myths; Death magic; p.161-168; Snake & lizard myth; Disused Aboriginal camp site (stone cairns) belonging to sub-branch of Murranudda tribe; Sandhill devil totem & swallow totem circumcision myth); Caterpillars milked before use as food; p.173-184; Creation myth of Coonundhurra; Poison stick; List of totemic dances, preparation for corroboree, (pigments, food); Sand drum, reed flutes, boomerangs & split reeds as clapsticks; Snake dance; p.186-192; Frog totem dance (men taking role of women), body decoration, ochre & kopi, drum); Spear dance (didgeridoo, gum leaf whistle, throwing stick clapper); Pitchuri stick warning sign; p.196-199; Baby sacrificed to Rain god; Eebi ceremony (body ornaments, chaplet of leaves); p.209-217; Ceremony to give new paternity to orphaned child of Waggamunda outlaw; Ghost fire spirit sent to outlaw, Moerlina ceremony for women of dragonfly & sandhill devil totems, Yoolaburra ceremony (stone circles, fire walking, food sharing, fire stick, death dance); p.299-231; Ritual killing of outlaw (death necklace, ritual cannibalism, disposal of skin); p.233- 240; General glossary of Aboriginal names used in text

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-8)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-8)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Wakirti Warlpiri language (C15.1) (NT SF53-5)

Language/Group: Wakirti Warlpiri people (C15.1) (NT SF53-5)

Local call number: B D923.91/P1

Personal Author: Dunne, Clare

Title: People under the skin : an Irish immigrants experience of Aboriginal Australia / Clare Dunne

Publication info: Carlingford, N.S.W.: Lotus Publishing House , 1988 1988

Physical descrip: viii, 215 p.

ISBN: 1-86305-000-0

Annotation: Account of travels with Brian Syron to interview Gary Foley , Jean Jimmy, Miriam-Rose Ungunmerr Baumann, Jimmy Bieundurry, Stumpy Martin Jampijinpa and Charles Perkins for TV program; includes research and experiences of land rights, political activism, government policy, Aboriginal Medical Service, Melbourne, visits to Mapoon and Weipa and history of the mission, Daly River mission, Noonkanbah, Lander Warlpiri and Willowra Station, World Council of Indigenous Peoples Conference, Canberra, 1981

Language/Group: Lander Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF53-5)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B D974.46/P1
Personal Author: Dussart, Fran*coise.
Title: The politics of ritual in an Aboriginal settlement : kinship, gender, and the currency of knowledge / Fran*coise Dussart.
Publication info: Washington, DC ; London : Smithsonian Institution Press, c2000.
Physical descrip: xvi, 269 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 1560983930 : No price 1560983930 (alk. paper)
Annotation: Ritual and knowledge in Warlpiri society; review of the relation of gender to kinship, ritual and the sacred in Australian anthropology; cosmology – five meanings of the Dreaming (Jukurrpa), ideal kinship relations; examination of the vocabularies related to ceremonial life; Warlpiri ritual cycle - ritual types described; acquisition, and maintenance of women's ritual knowledge; role of individual in the transformation of ritual repertoire - development and incorporation of novelty - role of dreams; ritual leadership; cross-gender negotiation and movement of ritual knowledge - context for the historical shift from men's to women's public events examined; roles of public ritual
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B E165.42/N1 Vol. 1
Principal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-
Title: Mosaics you can move / Richard G Kimber
Annotation: Development of art forms at Papunya among Anmetjira, Walbiri, Pintubi, Wenamba, Kukertja and Ilisire groups; background to mythology and traditional forms of expression; commercial success of new art forms
Source: Nangara : the Australia Aboriginal art exhibition from the Ebes collection
Melbourne: The Aboriginal Gallery of Dreamings , 1995, p. 30-36, ill., ports.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B E192.50/H1
Principal Author: Micha, Franz Josef
Title: Eingeborene als Arbeitskräfte auf den Viehstationen der südöstlichen Kimberley, vornehmlich auf Gordon Downs Station [Aborigines as workers on the cattle stations of south east Kimberleys, especially on Gordon Downs Station]
Annotation: Defines tribal boundaries - Nyining - sub group of Djaru, Kurindji, Malngin, Ngadi; outlines early contact, how white settlers induced natives to work for them; population at Gordon Downs Station 196960 - Nyining, Walbri, Gogadya, Ngadi, Walmadyeri age composition given; lists duties of stockmen & female workers; labour relations; present & future conditions of workers in S.E. Kimberleys
Source: In; Hermann Triumborn zum 60. Geburtstag von seinen Schülern gewidmet / Georg Eckert & U. Oberem - Braunschweig; Limbach, [1961]; p. 65-93
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B E268.52/T2

Principal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-

Title: Aboriginal women's religion: a shifting law of the land

Annotation: Feminist perspective on the role of women in Aboriginal religion; critique of past anthropological perspectives based on work at Warrabri (Ali-Curang); role of women in the community; women's camps and the problems of passing on traditional knowledge; affiliations to land and ritual; description of

women's ceremonial ground - ring place; incorporation of non-traditional objects and the preparation for the ceremony; political context of ritual and gender relations in the support for women's ceremonies; descriptions of yawulyu, yungkurru and yilpinji (love magic) ceremonies; use of dreams; women's role in initiations ceremonies examined; the jarrarda ceremonies and the status of the Munga-Munga as a religious cult; impact of sites legislation; religion as the domain of social power

Source: Edwards, W.H.(ed) Traditional Aboriginal Society. South Yarra: Macmillan, 1998 p.252-287

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Local call number: B E280.52/S1

Personal Author: Egan, Ted, 1932-

Title: Sitdown up north / Ted Egan.

Publication info: Marrickville, N.S.W. : Kerr Publishing, 1997.

Physical descrip: 270 p., [24] p. of plates : ill., maps, ports ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 1875703233

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B E338.50/O1

Personal Author: Ehrlich, Lambert

Title: Origin of Australian beliefs

Publication info: Vienna:Chamra pr. 1922

Physical descrip: 78p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Beliefs and practices; disposal of the dead (W.A., Vic., N.T., Tas.); after death beliefs (WathiWathi, Yuin, Wolgol, Ngarigo, Euahlahi, Arunta, Cockatoo tribes); magic - individual - (S.E. Aust. & Central Australia); evil - (Central Aust.); social - (Central Aust. - Intichiuma ceremony of Warramunga & Arunta); notes on Totetism, ritual objects, spirits & ancestral heroes; Durkheim, Marett, Frazers theories

of magic with criticism; Distribution of beliefs and rites - circumcision Theory of origin of Aborigines; The conception of a supreme being, an element of the primitive cultures (Tasmanian and boomerang cultures); Notes on Bunjil, Nurelli, Daramulun, Bayame, Emu myths, Astral mythology; Maps show types of social organization in Australia & Totemic systems, locations of tribes Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-9)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-7)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-2)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-4)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-9)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-1)

Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-1)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-7)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ladij Ladij / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-6)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-6)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-7)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-4)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-7)

Language/Group: Nhwala people (W30) (WA SF50-6)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-5)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-3)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-5)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-7)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-8)

Local call number: B E374.41/B2

Personal Author: Elder, Bruce.

Title: Blood on the wattle : massacres and maltreatment of Aboriginal Australians since 1788 / Bruce Elder.

Edition: Rev ed.

Publication info: Frenchs Forest, N.S.W. : New Holland, 1998.

Physical descrip: 265 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

ISBN: 1864364106 (pbk.) : \$24.95

Annotation: Details massacres across Australia; Tasmanian genocide; martial law at Bathurst, Wiradjuri, Windradyne; violence along Darling River in north west NSW - Kamilaroi, at Myall Creek - Kwaimbalat, in Gippsland - Kurnai, Hornet Bank Yeeman, Cullin-la-tingo - Kairi, Forrest River, Coniston - Walbiri, Hodgson Downs - Warndarang, Lake Eyre, Clifton Hills, Koonchera Point - Mindiri, Dieri, Poepfels Corner - Wardamba, King Sound - Bardi, Bentinck Island - Kaiadilt; massacre of Wiradjuri 1824, NSW ; massacre at Kilcoy ; overview of the stolen generations report 'Bringing them Home' ; references to other massacres; Queensland Native Police; racism

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Gayiri / Kairi people (E44) (Qld SF55-15)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kwiambal / Gujambal people (D35) (Qld SH56-1)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-8)

Local call number: B E571.95/E1

Personal Author: Engelhart, Monica.

Title: Extending the tracks : a cross-reductionistic approach to Australian Aboriginal male initiation rites / Monica Engelhart.

Publication info: Stockholm, Sweden : Almqvist & Wiksell International, 1998.

Physical descrip: 251 p. : map ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9122018026

ISSN: 0562-1070

Annotation: Comparison of initiation rituals from northern, central and south-east Australia; review of previous approaches and sources; includes overview and summary of traditional Aboriginal culture - economy, social structure, territoriality, the Dreaming, conception beliefs, women's ritual role, totemism; mythological basis for initiation amongst the Walbiri, Murgin (Djungguan) and the south-east (Kuringal); associated bodily operations - circumcision, tooth evulsion, cicatrisation and their interpretation; food and other taboos; social dimensions; modes of instruction and the type of information imparted to initiates; survey of interpretations of ritual; psychoanalytic, social and symbolic interpretations of initiation; argues for initiation as a process of "mapping"

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B F721.20/P1
Principal Author: Munn, Nancy D., 1931-
Title: The spatial presentation of cosmic order in Walbiri iconography
Annotation: Explores traditional Walbiri iconography as a non verbal system of storage and communication of socio cultural concepts about cosmic order; outlines certain elements of graphic representation, range of meanings associated with them, implicit rules governing their recombination and the kinds of messages thus generated, and mens and womens genres of design; general description of social organisation and cosmological beliefs, particularly related to the Dreaming; analyzes the symbolic complex coming out / going in, outside / inside in myth, ritual and representation; particular attention to the flying ant increase ceremony
Source: Forge, J.A.W. -- Primitive art and society, 1973; 193-220 -- diag.; illus.; col. pls.
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B G151.58/W1
Principal Author: Meehan, Betty 1933-
Title: Woman the gatherer
Annotation: Attempts to show women more important than men as food providers in hunting societies; table shows sample of hunting societies (including Dieri, Aranda, Walbiri, Wikmunkan, Murngin, Tiwi), giving percentages for division of labour in food collection & for dependence on food collection, diagram shows male & female contribution to diet; comparison of this data with the data for further sample of tribes (Anbara, Groote Eylandt, Forrest & Lyne Rivers, east coast of Cape York, Bindubi, Western Desert, south eastern Australia, Tasmania)
Source: Gale, F. -- Womans role in Aboriginal society, 1970; 2-8 -- pl.; diag.; tbl.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Local call number: B G151.58/W2
Principal Author: Nungarrayi, Jeannie
Added Author: Gale, Fay, 1932-
Title: The Yuendumu Aboriginal cultural pre-school
Annotation: Aboriginal teacher teaching in Warlpiri
Source: We are bosses ourselves; the status and role of Aboriginal women today -- Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1983; 122-123
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B G244.71/D1
Personal Author: Gartrell, Marjorie
Title: Dear primitive : a nurse among the Aborigines
Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1957
Physical descrip: 122p.
Annotation: Yuendumu (Waljbiri); Sickness, mourning, marriage;Haasts Bluff (Luridja, Aranda, Bidjandjara, Bindubi, Waljbiri); Domestic fights, childbirth, childhood training, initiation, punishment for breaking marriage law, magic & medicine men, hunting and cooking, acculturation problems; Namatjira
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B G448.62/B1
Personal Author: Gibson, D.F.
Title: A biological survey of the Tanami Desert in the Northern Territory / D.F. Gibson
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.:Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory, 1986
Physical descrip: xiii, 258 p.; ill. (some col.), maps
Annotation: Annotated checklist of vertebrate species includes local Aboriginal names (mostly Warlpiri) and common names; Aboriginal understanding of scarcity, extinction of animals; brief history of Aboriginal settlements, land rights
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B G517.27/A1
Principal Author: Glowczewski, Barbara
Title: Faire des rites, cest du business / Barbara Glowczewski
Annotation: Womens ritual; changes in Possum Dreaming dance revealed in dream at Lajamanu and the Granites; election and initiation of shaman
Source: Australie noire / dirige par Sylvie Girardet, Claire Merleau-Ponty et Anne Tardy -- Paris; Autrement Revue, 1989; p. 99-103; ill.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B G517.27/A1
Principal Author: Dussart, Fran*coise.
Title: Reves a lacrylique / Francoise Dussart
Annotation: Acrylic paintings with traditional motifs are sources of revenue; Yuendumu women painted to finance car; Warlukurlangu association formed to protect painters; problems of portraying secret ritual; imposition of commercial demands by nonAborigines
Source: Australie noire / dirige par Sylvie Girardet, Claire Merleau-Ponty et Anne Tardy -- Paris; Autrement Revue, 1989; p. 104-111; ill.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B G517.27/A1
Principal Author: Taylor, Luke
Added Author: Poli, Jacques
Title: Peindre ou la memoire dun peuple / Luke Taylor traduit par Jacques Poli
Annotation: Motifs of Papunya acrylic paintings, bark paintings of Arnhem Land represent events of the Dreaming; pukamani Tiwi mortuary art; art of Albert Namatjira
Source: Australie noire / dirige par Sylvie Girardet, Claire Merleau-Ponty et Anne Tardy -- Paris; Autrement Revue, 1989; p. 128-135; ill., port.
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B G566.69/R1 copy 1
Personal Author: Glowczewski, Barbara
Title: Les reveurs du desert : Aborigenes dAustralie : les Warlpiri / Barbara Glowczewski
Publication info: Paris:Plon , 1989 1989
Physical descrip: [287] p., [8] p. of plates; ill., maps
Annotation: Contemporary life at Lajamanu and outstations, attitudes to visits by officials of government agencies, land councils and mining companies, land rights, race relations; report of visit by Warlpiri painters to Paris 1983, maintenance of kin system, cosmology, womens rituals and Dreaming beliefs
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B G566.69/Y1
Added Author: Glowczewski, Barbara
Title: YAPA : peintres Aborigenes de Balgo et Lajamanu / textes reunis par Barbara Glowczewski = Aboriginal painters from Balgo and Lajamanu / edited by Barbara Glowczewski [French /English]
Publication info: Paris:baudoin lebon editeur , 1991 1991
Physical descrip: 171 p.; ill. (chiefly col.), maps, ports.

ISBN: 2-87688-020-2

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes sections by Barbara Glowczewski, Christiane Senn, Michael Rae and Sylvie Poirier; historical and cultural context of acrylic art produced by Balgo and Lajamanu artists; brief biographies and discussion of individual artists; relation of law to dreaming and mens and womens art; skin names and subsections; substantial explanation of motifs and myths depicted; extended account of eight myths; - Digging Stick - single women, Wind - two men cannibals, Medicine-Men, Invincible - childhood of Wind Brothers, Rain - two transgressors, Rain and Rainbow snake, Stone Curlew - fire messenger, Birds, Plants and Animal Dreaming

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B G620.20/A1

Title: Consuming doubts: what some people ate? Or what some people swallowed? / Michael Pickering

Annotation: An analysis of sources of information regarding the practice of cannibalism by Australian Aborigines; second-hand accounts; lack of first hand evidence; mis-interpretation of Aboriginal language; mortuary customs; early writers on Aboriginal culture; prejudices of Australian colonial society; absence of 'institutionalized' cannibalism; interpretation of ritual and symbolic expressions

Source: The anthropology of cannibalism /edited by Laurence R. Goldman, Westport, Conn. ; London : Bergin & Garvey, 1999, p.[51]-74

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B G779.25/B1

Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-

Title: Local organization among the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Reviews data in areas that have been studied or restudied since 1930; Central and Western Desert (Aranda, Walbiri, Pintubi); Kimberleys (Nadja, Karadjeri); Arnhem Land (Murngin, Andiljaugwa, Gidjingali, Nagara, Gunavidji); Cape York (WikMungkan, Yir-Yiront); Daly River, Bathurst & Melville Islands; (Tiwi) Explanation of horde and landowning units; Intertribal etiquette and relationships between groups, totemic sites, group and individual rights of land

Source: Before it's too late: anthropological reflections, 1950-1970 / edited by Geoffrey Gray, University of Sydney : Oceania Monograph 51, 2001, p.[117]-137, port

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B G974.19/N1

Personal Author: Gumbert, Marc, 1942-

Title: Neither justice nor reason : a legal and anthropological analysis of Aboriginal land rights

Publication info: St Lucia:University of Queensland Press 1984

Physical descrip: xviii, 215 p.

Annotation: Criticises social organisation theory in traditional anthropology and provides alternative paradigm following the premise that traditional conceptions are based on inadequate models and therefore dysfunctional in the land claim process; contact history,

government policy; sources of law, land rights legislation by State; concepts of the horde, patriline, patrimoieties, managers; history of land rights since 1970 Gove case, Aboriginal Land Rights (N.T.) Act 1976; review of six claim cases & applicability of anthropological models (Alyawarra & Kaititja land claim, Uluru (Ayers Rock) National Park & Lake Amadeus (Luritja claim, Yingawunarra (Old Top Springs) Mudbura claim, Anmatjirra & Alyawarra claim (Utopia Pastoral Lease), Lander Warlpiri Anmatjirra land claim (Willowra; Limmen Bight)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Lander Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF53-5)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B H121.18/B1

Personal Author: Hackett, Cecil John

Title: Boomerang leg and yaws in Australian Aborigines

Publication info: London:Royal Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene 1936

Physical descrip: [iv], 66 p.

Annotation: Pt.1; Aetiology of boomerang leg, investigations at Alice Springs, Victoria River, Bathurst Island, Darwin; pt.2; Geographical distribution in Northern Territory & other parts of Australia; pt.3; Radiographical findings and morbid anatomy of boomerang leg; pt.4; Other bone lesions of yaws; lists Aranda, Ilpira, Tjingali, Larakia, Worgait, Kulunglutji, Bulamuma, Heineman, Tjambitjina, Kwiringi, Mullingin; Pitjandjara names for each disease

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-1)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B H239.40/S1

Personal Author: Hanihara, Kazuro, 1927-

Title: Statistical and comparative studies of the Australian Aboriginal dentition

Publication info: [Tokyo]:University of Tokyo Press 1976

Physical descrip: viii, 57 p.

Annotation: Metrical analysis of Aboriginal teeth based on casts collected by M.J. Barrett from Walbiri at Yuendumu; comparison with some measurements of Queensland Aborigines and other racial groups

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Principal Author: Green, Josie

Added Author: Long, Nancy

Added Author: Lane, Daisy

Added Author: Brown, Agnes

Added Author: Lane, Yvonne

Added Author: Rennie, Marie

Added Author: Martin, Bertha

Added Author: Hartman, Deborah

Title: The Alekarenge language program, Alekarenge, NT / Josie Green ..[et al.]

Annotation: A language and culture program operated at Alekarenge School from 1989 to 1991; Warlpiri, Alyawarr, Kaytetye and Warumungu groups had separate activities

Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 56-65; ill.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Principal Author: Cook, Leanne

Added Author: Buzzacott, Kevin

Title: Yipirinya School, Alice Springs, NT / Leanne Cook and Kevin Buzzacott

Annotation: Yipirinya has Western Arrernte, Central Arrernte, Luritja and Warlpiri classes, with a policy of 50% vernacular and 50% English language teaching; each language group has a culture day once a week

Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 78-91; ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Principal Author: Amery, Rob, 1954-

Title: Heritage and second language programs / Rob Amery

Annotation: Discusses programs both teaching about languages and those teaching languages where language learners do not already speak languages; gives examples of Pitjantjatjara, Yolngu, Matha, Arrernte and Warlpiri in second language programs; Bunganditj in language awareness programs; Kurna and Awabakal in reclamation programs; Noongar and Djabugay in renewal and revitalisation programs; discusses issues in planning and implementing different programs; a brief survey of programs is appended

Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 140-162

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)

Language/Group: Bunganditj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Bunganditj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-1)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi people (Y106) (Qld SE55-1)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah people (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1
Principal Author: Baarda, Wendy
Title: The impact of the bilingual program at Yuendumu, 1974 to 1993 / Wendy Baarda
Annotation: The bilingual education program at Yuendumu has fostered self-respect and pride in Warlpiri language and culture although academic achievement and truancy remain problems
Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press , 1994; p. 204-213
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B H435.87/H1
Principal Author: Plant, Geoff
Title: Speech perception tests / Geoff Plant
Annotation: Development and use of tests in Warlpiri and Tiwi to determine levels of hearing impairment in children from Yuendumu and Bathurst and Melville Islands
Source: Hearing Impairment Forum (1989; James Cook University) - Hearing impairment forum; Aboriginal and Islander children / coordinated by Resource and Development Centre, Hearing Impairment Services; p. 193-209; ill.
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B H437.75/L2
Principal Author: Laughren, Mary Napaljarri
Title: Warlpiri kinship structure
Annotation: The large body of Warlpiri kin terms are primarily speaker-centric, and encode several dimensions of underlying kin relation systems
Source: Heath, J.G.; Merlan, F.; Rumsey, A. -- The languages of kinship in Aboriginal Australia -Sydney; University of Sydney , 1982; 72-85 -bibl.; diags.; tpls. -- Oceania ling. Monogr. 24
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B H437.75/L2
Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: An etymological note on Warlpiri kurdungurlu
Annotation: Investigates possible historical or synchronic derivations of term; also considers derivation of kirda (terms used in traditional ritual and land tenure contexts)
Source: Heath, J.G.; Merlan, F.; Rumsey, A. The languages of kinship in Aboriginal Australia - Sydney; University of Sydney , 1982; 141-59 -bibl.; map; tpls. -- Oceania Ling. Monogr. 24
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B H623.63/A2
Principal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-
Title: Swallowing and regurgitation in Australian myth and rite
Annotation: Relation between myth (including Rainbow Serpent) and ritual; examples from ethnographic sources Wulamba, Murngin and Mara (Kunapipi rites), Murinbata (Punj), Walbiri (Gadjari) and Wiradjeri (Bora); interpretations of myths by Eliade, Roheim and Levi-Strauss
Source: Hiatt, L.R. -- Australian Aboriginal mythology; essays in honour of W.E.H. Stanner -- Canberra; A.I.A.S., 1975; 143-162 -- bibl.; diags.; tpls. -- Social anthropology series no.9, Australian Aboriginal studies no.50
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)

Local call number: B H623.63/A2
Principal Author: White, Isobel (Isobel M.)
Title: Sexual conquest and submission in the myths of central Australia

Annotation: Analysis of Aboriginal sexuality, violence in sexual relations and the role of the sexes as illustrated in myth, ritual and everyday life (including change); information derived from fieldwork mainly at Yalata used and evidence from ethnographic sources of Aranda, Walbiri, Andjamathana and Pitjantjatjara

Source: Hiatt, L.R. -- Australian Aboriginal mythology; essays in honour of W.E.H. Stanner -- Canberra; A.I.A.S. , 1975; 123-142 -- bibl. -- Social Anthropology series no.9, Australian Aboriginal studies no.50

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B H623.63/A4

Principal Author: Morphy, Frances

Added Author: Morphy, Howard

Title: Owners, managers and ideology : a comparative analysis

Annotation: Comparison of land-tenure amongst the Yolngu, Ngalakan and Warlpiri in the context of Aboriginal land claims; transmission of rights to land; anthropological models of land ownership and judicial interpretation of traditional owners under NT Act

Source: Hiatt, L.R. -- Aboriginal landowners; contemporary issues in the determination of traditional Aboriginal land ownership -- Sydney; University of Sydney , 1984; 46-66

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B H747.55/S1

Principal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001

Title: Preliminary remarks on the character of partwhole relations in Warlpiri

Annotation: Examines the use of predication to express partwhole relations

Source: Hollyman, J.; Pawley, A. -- Studies in Pacific languages and cultures in honour of Bruce Biggs -Auckland; Linguistic Society of New Zealand, 1981; 333-344 -- bibl.; diags.

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B H996.74/R1

Principal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001

Title: Some questions about anthropological linguistics : the role of native knowledge

Annotation: Discusses the field of anthropological linguistics with regard to; 1) future as an intellectual endeavour and its contribution to science of linguistics; 2) professionalism within the field relationship with the native speaker; 3) the extent to which the people, e.g. development of bilingual programmes; alludes to his work among the Walbiri

Source: Hymes, D. -- Reinventing anthropology, 1962; 382397 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B I865.12/I1

Principal Author: Pryor, Geoff, 1944-

Title: Aboriginal Australians

Annotation: Contact and conflict between Aborigines and whites; colonial government policy, 1788-1850; missions; protectionism; destruction of Aboriginal society; social Darwinism; assimilation and integration; self-determination; native police; land rights; Galarrwuy Yunupingu; Lander Walpiri Anmatjirra land claim

Source: Issues in Australian history, by R. Willis, G. Pryor, J. Close and J. Castle -- Melbourne; Longman Cheshire , 1982; 364-429 -- bibl.; illus.; map; tpls.

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Lander Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF53-5)

Local call number: B J540.63/D1
Personal Author: Jenner, John David
Title: Dental development in Australian Aborigines : a study of relations with growth and skeletal maturity around adolescence
Publication info: Adelaide 1972
Physical descrip: ix, 164 1
Annotation: Dental and craniofacial characteristics of Pintubi and Wailbri at Yuendumu; average ages emergence of permanent teeth, their exfoliation and other stages of dental development; method of study; literature review
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K197.51/P1
Principal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: Remarks on creativity in Aboriginal verse
Annotation: Act of learning traditional songs satisfies creative need; Warlpiri Honey Ant song shows variation can occur in secular songs; see also unpublished version (PMS 3705)
Source: Kassler, J.C.; Stubington, J. - - Problems and solutions; occasional essays in musicology presented to Alice M. Moyle -- Sydney; Hale & Iremonger, 1984; 254-262 -- bibl.; diag.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K197.51/P1
Principal Author: Wild, Stephen
Title: Warlbiri music and culture : meaning in a central Australian song series
Annotation: Draws parallels between features of performance and culture of society; former is expression of latter; some comparison with music and culture of Pintupi and Yolngu
Source: Kassler, J.C.; Stubington, J. Problems and solutions; occasional essays in musicology presented to Alice M. Moyle -- Sydney; Hale & Iremonger, 1984; 186- 203 -- bibl.; map
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B K248.36/P1
Principal Author: Cawte, John
Added Author: Kiloh, L. G. (Leslie Gordon), 1917-
Title: Language and pictorial representation : implications for transcultural psychiatry
Annotation: Reprints article originally published as Language and pictorial representation in Aboriginal children... in Social Science and Medicine, v.1, 1967; 67-76. q.v. for annotation
Source: Kearney, G.E.; De Lacey, P.R.; Davidson, G.R. The psychology of Aboriginal Australians [1973]; 186-194 -- tpls.
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K248.36/P1
Principal Author: Cawte, John
Title: Why we slit the penis
Annotation: Reprinted from his Medicine is the law; studies in psychiatric anthropology of Australian tribal societies, [Honolulu], 1973; reviews theories previously & currently held about significance of subincision, describes study of Walbiri & methods used to investigate 9 hypotheses; responses of the informants, gives 5 English versions of Walbiri subincision myths; marsupial hypospadias, evidence from Walbiri religious beliefs; includes authors reply to article by P. Singer & D. De Sole - The Australian subincision ceremony reconsidered... q.v.
Source: Kearney, G.E.; De Lacey, P.R.; Davidson, G.R. -The psychology of Aboriginal Australians [1973]; 380-394
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K332.29/S1
 Personal Author: Kendon, Adam
 Title: Sign languages of Aboriginal Australia : cultural, semiotic and communicative perspectives / Adam Kendon
 Publication info: Cambridge:Cambridge University Press , 1988
 Physical descrip: xviii, 542 p.; ill., maps
 Annotation: Geographical extent of sign language in Australia; structure of signs, representation of grammar and morphology and relation to spoken language for Warlpiri, Anmatyerre, Kaytetye, Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Mudbura and Djingili; use of signing during speech bans for male initiation or mourning, simultaneous sign and spoken language used by older women; kinship signs; comparison of sign languages in study area, and with other semiotic systems
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B K333.33/O1
 Personal Author: Keneally, Thomas, 1935-
 Title: Outback / [illus.] by G. Hansen and M. Lang
 Publication info: Sdney:Hodder and Stoughton 1983
 Physical descrip: 256 p.
 Annotation: Profile of life in the Northern Territory in character sketches and anecdotes with considerable Aboriginal content focusing on world view and cosmology; mentions numerous tribes including Warlpiri, Jankuntjatjara, Gagadju, Pintubi, Pintjantjatjara; alcohol and petrol sniffing; life on missions, settlements and out-stations; (mining royalties, legal aspects land councils); relationship to land mythological associations; Ayers Rock (Uluru) totems; x-ray paintings at Nourlangles Rock, Obiri Rock; Kaditja men; the ngangnkari (Aboriginal physician), Aboriginal health workers and concepts of health and illness; experience of Pintubi man charged with murder with European legal system
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B K437.20/G1
 Personal Author: Kettle, Ellen S. (Ellen Sarah)
 Title: Gone bush
 Publication info: Syd.:Leonard 1967
 Physical descrip: 242p.

Annotation: Author was trained nurse who worked among Aborigines of N.T. for 15 years; Reminiscences of her wanderings at - Yuendumu; fights between women, unwanted babies killed; Dr. Brocks survey; Work with Flying Doctor Service, Hooker Creek, Wave Hill, Borroloola, Barkly Tablelands, Daly River, Yirrkala, Hermannsburg, Mainoru, Maningrida; Maps show cattle stations in areas and places visited by author
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-7)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K552.52/L1
Principal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: Gaps in grammar and culture
Annotation: See unpublished version for annotation
Source: Kinkade, M.D.; Hale, K.L.; Werner, D. -Linguistics and anthropology, in honour of C.F. Voegelin -- Lisse; Peter de Ridder Press , 1975; 296-315 -- bibl.; diags.
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K597.10/H1
Principal Author: Brown, Tasman
Added Author: Barrett, M. J.
Title: Dental and craniofacial growth studies of Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Summarises work carried out for longitudinal growth study at Yuendumu (Wailbri & Pintubi people); methods & material, types of records, material available (dental casts & roentgenograms), work plan; studies completed or in progress - morphological description, correlative growth patterns (body growth, craniofacial growth, dentoalveolar growth, family records); summary
Source: Kirk, R.L. -- The human biology of Aborigines in Cape York, 1973; 69-80 -- pl.; diags.; tbls.; map
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K597.10/H1
Principal Author: Parsons, P. A. (Peter Angas), 1933-
Added Author: White, Neville
Title: Genetic differentiation among Australian Aborigines with special reference to dermatoglyphics and other anthropometric traits
Annotation: Comments on use of statistical methods in genetic studies, distance statistics for metrical & nonmetrical traits; advantages of dermatoglyphic studies; correlation between distance statistics computed for allele-frequency traits & for dermatoglyphics (example from comparison between Wailbri, Aranda, Pintubi, Pitjantjara, Murngin Andilyaugwa, Tiwi & Gunwinggu), importance of linguistic barriers to; gene flow; comments on origin theories; increasing use of minor nonmetrical variants in population studies; summary
Source: Kirk, R.L. -- The human biology of Aborigines in Cape York, 1973; 81-94 -- diags.; tbls.; map
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K597.10/O1
Principal Author: Brown, Tasman
Title: Head size increases in Australian Aborigines : an example of skeletal plasticity
Annotation: Work carried out at Yuendumu among Walbiri; changes in physique in population between 1930s & 1960s; nutritional explanation sought for changes
Source: Kirk, R.L.; Thorne, A.G. The origin of the Australians -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 195-209 -- bibl.; tpls. -- Human biology series, 6
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K643.30/O1
Principal Author: Dussart, Fran*coise.
Title: The politics of representation : kinship and gender in the performance of public ritual / Francoise Dussart
Annotation: Discusses how performance of a Dreaming can involve dance, painting and song; complex process of engagement involving kinship and gender; focus on Walpiri people at Yuendumu
Source: The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture / general editors, Sylvia Kleinert and Margo Neale ; cultural editor, Robyne Bancroft, Melbourne :Oxford University Press, 2000, p.75-78 ill.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K643.30/O1
Principal Author: Johnson, Vivien
Title: Desert art:/ Vivien Johnson
Annotation: Explains how the inspiration for artists of the Western Desert comes from their Dreaming; remarkable art movement came out of Papunya in 1971; role of Geoffrey Bardon and group; the artists made a radical change to allow world to see ceremonial design.
Source: The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture / general editors, Sylvia Kleinert and Margo Neale ; cultural editor, Robyne Bancroft, Melbourne :Oxford University Press, 2000, p.211-220 ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K643.30/O1
Principal Author: Stanton, John E
Title: Drawing the dreaming: the Berndt collection of drawings from Birrundudu (NT) / John Kean
Annotation: Drawings provide vital means for Aboriginal owners to imaging the landscape around Birrundudu (NT) ; images of Dreaming beings permeate the country
Source: The Oxford companion to Aboriginal art and culture / general editors, Sylvia Kleinert and Margo Neale ; cultural editor, Robyne Bancroft, Melbourne :Oxford University Press, 2000, p.222-223 ill.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B K895.26/W1
Personal Author: Kral, Inge.
Added Author: Falk, Ian.
Title: What is all that learning for? : Indigenous adult English literacy practices, training, community capacity and health / Inge Kral, Ian Falk
Publication info: Adelaide, S. Aust. : National Centre for Vocational Education Research, 2004.
Physical descrip: 82 p. : ill., facsimils, map ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 1920895639 (print ed.)
ISBN: 1920895647 (web ed.)
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Electronic access: [Click here for electronic access to document](#)

<http://www.ncver.edu.au/research/proj/nr2L22/Kral&Falk.pdf>

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Local call number: B L 365.80/A1

Personal Author: Latz, P. K. (Peter Kenneth)

Added Author: Green, Jennifer

Title: Bushfires and bushtucker : Aboriginal plant use in Central Australia / Peter Latz : illustrated by Jenny Green

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.: IAD Press , 1995 1995

Physical descrip: xv, 400 p.; ill. (some col.), maps,

ISBN: 0-94965-983-5

Annotation: Comprehensive survey of Central & Central Western Desert Plants, their ecology and varied uses to Pintupi, Luritja, Warlpiri, Pitjantjatjara, Yankunytjatjara, Arrernte, Anmatyerr, Alyawarr peoples; lists of plant names and uses in Latin/English and the eight languages above; Part I details Central Desert geography, ecology, climate, topography; people; fire, mosaic burning etc; plant types, uses and preparations; Part II lists plants alphabetically by Latin name, giving Aboriginal name (according to country) and common English name; description and uses; line-drawing or photo

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B L 973.45/A1

Principal Author: Ross, Darby Jampijinpa

Title: Jardiwarnpa Jukurrpa = Jardiwarnpa Dreaming / told by Darby Jampijinpa Ross

Annotation: Dreaming story basis of 1991 painting Jardiwarnpa Jukurrpa; illustrated by photographs of various artists in process of painting the canvas

Source: Aratjara; art of the first Australians; traditional and contemporary works by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Artists; Kunstmuseum Nordrhein-Westfalen, Dusseldorf, The South Bank Centre, London, Louisiana Museum of Modern Art, Hemlebaek, Denmark, National Gallery of Victoria, Melbourne [exhibition catalogue] - Dusseldorf; Kunstsammlung Nordrhein-Westfalen , c1993; p. 280-287; ill. (chiefly col.), ports.

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B L286.57/W1

Personal Author: Langton, Marcia, 1951-

Title: Well, I heard it on the radio and I saw it on the television ... : an essay for the Australian Film Commission on the politics and aesthetics of filmmaking by and about Aboriginal people and things / by Marcia Langton

Publication info: North Sydney, N.S.W.: Australian Film Commission, 1993.

Physical descrip: 93 p.

ISBN: 0642191794

Annotation: Analysis of films and videos about and by Aboriginal people; production; distribution; audiences; politics of Aboriginal representation; Aboriginality; cultural values in co-productions; Jardiwarnpa; Warlpiri approach to cultural restrictions on representation; Appendix: Northern Land Council film protocol: Guess Who's Coming to Dinner in Arnhem Land

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B L315.56/T1
Personal Author: Lapointe, Steven Guy
Title: A theory of grammatical agreement : a dissertation
Publication info: Ann Arbor, Michigan:University Microfilms International 1984
Physical descrip: xv, 352 p.
Annotation: Includes analysis of morphological case government in Dyirbal; constituent order in Dyirbal and Warlpiri
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B L365.80/P1
Personal Author: Latz, P. K. (Peter Kenneth)
Title: Pocket bushucker / Peter Latz.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : IAD Press, 1999.
Physical descrip: iv, 215 p. : ill. (some col.) ; 18 cm.
ISBN: 1864650230
Annotation: Guide to the native plants of Central Australia; notes on Aboriginal uses of individual species for food, medicines and material culture; includes pronunciation guide and plant names in various central Australian languages
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B L434.05/A1
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: The tragedy of the disappearing sounds
Annotation: Answers questions; what are the languages still in daily use; What do they sound like; How are they constructed; map shows locations of 29 languages; where did languages come from, links with archaeological evidence on origin of Aborigines, sounds, dictionary and words, names for natural species, Macassan words in Arnhem Land, expression of ideas, grammar (examples from Aranda, Western Desert, Gunwinggu, Wailbri, Dharawal), suffixing and prefixing languages
Source: Leach, B. -- The Aborigine today [1971]; 92- 109 -- col. pls.; map
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-1)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-1)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-5)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-5)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1

Principal Author: Lee, Richard B.

Title: What hunters do for a living, or, How to make out on scarce resources

Annotation: Investigation of diet of Kung Kalahari Desert Bushmen; Notes variation in diet according to latitude in table; Appendix gives tables composed of sample societies from various areas showing their dependence on different methods of food-getting for comparison; Australian sample composed of Aranda, Murngin, Tiwi, Dieri, Wikmunkan and Walbiri tribes; Maps show distribution of samples

Source: Lee, R.B.; DeVore, I. Man the hunter , 1968; 30- 48 -- tbls.; maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1

Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Marriage classes and demography in Central Australia

Annotation: Attacks view that moieties, sections and subsections are crucial in determining marriage choices; statistical summary of 15 Northern Territory tribes, neighbours of the Walbiri (Aranda, Yanmadjari, Illiaura, Warramunga, Gurindji, Kaitish, Pintubi, Djauan,

Mudbara, Djingili, Wadaman, Wambaia, Kukata, Yangman) showing differences between; mathematically expected distribution by subsection and observed distributions; Claims that for these tribes intertribal demographic differences have no discernible effects on the presence or absence of subsection systems; Appendix gives tables showing examples of actual distributions for Walbiri, Pintubi and Yangman tribes

Source: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irven DeVore, Chicago : Aldine, 1968, p.176-184, map

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B L523.28/S1

Principal Author: Comrie, Bernard, 1947-

Title: Ergativity

Annotation: Morphological and syntactic ergativity; split ergativity; relationship with agentivity; antipassive constructions; nominalization and passive constructions as possible origins; uses examples from Dalabon, Dyirbal, Kala Lagaw Langgus, Walbiri and Rembarnga

Source: Lehmann, W.P. -- Syntactic typology; studies in the phenomenology of language -- Hassocks, Sussex; Harvester, 1978; 329-394 -- diags.

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-7)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Rembarnga language (N73) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B L767.28/A1

Principal Author: Baarda, Wendy

Title: Reading in two languages at Yuendumu

Annotation: Development, methods and problems in Warlpiri bilingual programme

Source: Lipscombe, R.; Burnes, D. -- Aboriginal literacy; bridging the gap -- Adelaide; Australian Reading Association, 1982; 95-109 -bibl. tbl.

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M122.57/G1

Principal Author: Elias, Derek J.

Title: Jukurrpa - golden dreams / Derek Elias

Annotation: Discusses the history of the relationship between the Warlpiri people and explorers and gold prospectors in the Tanami-Granites area of Central Australia; impact of goldmining and government policies; relocation of the Warlpiri to settlements; current mining activities and the development of agreements for Warlpiri access to their traditional land; includes photographs of Abie Jangala, Henry Anderson (Cook) Jakamarra, Victor Simon Jupurrurla and Doug Johnson Japanangka

Source: Gold : forgotten histories and lost objects of Australia / edited by Iain McCalman, Alexander Cook, Andrew Reeves, Cambridge, U.K. ; New York : Cambridge University Press, 2001, p. 207-221, ill., ports.

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M123.45/A2

Principal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: The Northern Territory and Central Australia : Report from the Select committee on the native and historical objects and areas preservation ordinance 1955- 1960, together with minutes of proceedings of the committee / presented by Mr. D.D. Smith

Imprint: Darwin:Govt. Pr. 1965

Collation: 18 p.

Annotation: Survey of antiquities, role of sites in Aboriginal life, notes on legislation to protect paintings, importance of protection for sites; 1) rock paintings - western Arnhem Land, animal & hunting motifs at Blunder Bay, Limmen R., Lambert R. at Pigeon Hole (water buffalo), X-ray & spirit paintings (Oenpelli, Alligator Rs.), painted caves (Unbalanya Hill at Oenpelli, Obiri or Cannon Hill,; Red Lily Lagoon, Numbuwah Tor [sic], Nourlangie, Cahills Crossing, upper Magela Ck., Mt. Brockman, Baroalba Ck., Tyadang, Marlakunanya, Malangangerr, Kadapulinya, Tyedlkmade, Dyerlanjal Hill), Mormo & Mimi spirits, notes on X-ray paintings, purpose; (magic, increase rites, education of boys); central western Arnhem Land, Nagorkun-Narlinjilinj (sickness dreaming) cult site at Mt. Evelyn; Katherine district (Four Mile Dump, Corroboree ground, Hospital & C.A.B. areas, Gorge road & in gorge); south-west Arnhem Land, Doria Cave at Beswick (totem centre & ritual centre for women), Tandandjal cave (totem centre); eastern Arnhem Land, Mululumuru (Arnhem Bay), Murrwangie on Florida Stn., Gumaduk, Gumadir, Cadell R. in Milingimbi area, Walmudja Hill (stencils), Ruined City (stencils), Malabore Ck., Canopy Rock, Crocodile Pool, Coolamon & Bokall Ck., Springs; Waterhole, Boomerang Lagoon (20m. north of Roper R.), Bulman Waterhole (Mt. Marumba), Nyalinti Waterhole (Phelps R.), upper Liverpool R., upper Wilton R., Port Bradshaw Delamere (Lightning Brothers), Willeroo, Victoria R.; Groote Eylandt (Onguruku [sic], Amalipa or Junduruna, Dalimbu Bay), Chasm Is. (27 sites), Marchinbar Is. (Wessel Group) designs hunting & animals, Macassan praus, dugouts, metal axes, Ngude on Providence Hill, Yarar, Kamindoit, Fitzmaurice R.; (at Paiyininimbi, Purim, Maiyiwa, Yambermin, Kirindjingin); Victoria R. district (Gordon, Jasper Cks., Wickham R.), Rosewood Stn., Walganda Cave near Mountain Ck., Gill Ck. bore, Bulinara on Wave Hill Stn., Limestone Ck., Guminjirindi, Gurran & Black Springs on Limbuya Stn., Seale Gorge, Judbara on Waterloo; Stn., Valley of the Springs (Limmen R.), Kintore & Ingaladdi caves, Walganda, Buninara; Gulf of Carpentaria - Barkly Tableland region south of Roper R. (St. Vidgeons, Bella Glen Ck., Bessie Ck., Coxco Valley, Reward Mine, Clyde R., Carinbirini [sic] Waterhole, Kilgour R., upper Nicholson R., Calvert Hills); central Australia, predominance of linear designs, Central Reserve (Fosters Cliff, Butlers Dome - Petermann Ras., Livingstone Pass - Bloods Ra., Murundji, Thomas Reservoir - Cleland Hills, Glen Edith - Mt. Liebig Stn., Tjigari & Kunadjurai Lake; Mackay, Glen Thirsty & Worills Pass - Lake Amadeus, South Davenport Hills - Mt. Rennie Stn., The Granites, Ayers Rock, Mt. Olga, Rudy & Gill Cks. - George Gill Ra., Undiarra, Emily Gap, Quirnpa, Lizzie Ck., Frew R., Reynolds Gap, Ooraminna & site; 6m. E. of Alice Springs), totemic centres, designs, colours, honey ant totem centre (Crawford Ras.), Ngama - ancestral snake spirit, Ruguri (emu totem centre); 2) rock engravings - fully pecked animal figures (Chasm Is.), notes sites at Yigomdjit on Deaf Adder Ck. (Mt. Evelyn), Mungajera (mouth of Roper R.), Nyalinti Waterhole (Phelps R.), Rose R. - animal figures, Lightning Brothers (Delamere) - abraded; grooves, Kamindoit & Purim rock shelters, Rosewood Stn., - human figures & hands, Rocky Bar Crossing (Hodgson Downs Stn.) - damage to engravings, junction of Kilgour & McArthur Rs. (Bauhinia Downs Stn.), Yunduna (Mt. Leisler), Wilbiya rockhole (Lake; Mackay area), Wiyanbiri on Salvation Hill, Murundji, Burt Plains, Papunya Hill (Mt. Liebig), Ewaninga Ck. (two rain men site), NDahla & Rome Gorges, Areyonga, Tukulgna rockhole, Mt. Olga, Temple Bar, Pernamo Hill, Thomas Reservoir heartshaped human; faces, European motifs (cars, trucks, Europeans wearing hats) - The Granites, Tomsons Rockhole, Mt. Olga, northern Musgrave Ras., linear designs (Kintore & Cutta Cutta caves, McArthur R. rock shelters); 3) stone arrangements - heaps or cairns in western Arnhem Land, heaps covered with twigs at Ulkultha, red stones at Wiarminni seen by Gillen, stone heap seen near Wiarminni by Spencer & Gillen, copying of surveyors cairns in Tarlton Ras., small heaps western Arnhem Land, old fireplaces for cooking kangaroos, oval arrangement at Beswick Ck.

waterhole near Maranboy, Daly R. Kalwadi cult structures, Mt. Olga, Ooraminna, Mt. Wedge (woman dreaming place), site 170m. north west of Alice Springs (possum; dreaming place), path to sickness dreaming paintings of Djauan tribe, Dalywoi Bay (Gove Peninsula), maze of quartz blocks - Jaidaiyarda near Mt. Marjorie (Tanami), hawk trap - Victoria R./Lake Amadeus area, fish weirs – Victoria R. to Roper R., Finke; R., 4) ochre deposits - red, yellow & white pigments source; 5) quarries & surface campsites - quartzite quarry (Ngillipidgi – upper Walker R., trade in leilira blades), Grootte Eylandt, Oenpelli, notes trade in leilira blades among Waramanga, Bingongina & northern tribes from quarry at Renner Springs; 6) midden and occupation deposits - Delamere and Willeroo rock shelters, shell midden at Milingimbi (carbon dates), Oenpelli rock shelters, Port Bradshaw, notes excavations at Ingaladdi, upper point industry at Oenpelli with lower industry containing; grounds edge axes, Yarar shelter near Port Keats, shell middens at Port Essington; 7) seed grinding & paint mixing pits - paint pits on ledges in rock shelters of western Arnhem Land; 8) graves & skeletal material - conservation problem with painted skulls, bundle burials, bark coffins, Melville & Bathurst Is. painted grave posts, northern Arnhem Land hollow posts; wells - natural rock holes with stone cover, notes mapping of sites in southern Aranda & neighbouring territory, Ayers Rock, Mt. Olga, Warrabri; 10) Macassan depots potsherds from Port Bradshaw, Macassan grave on Winchelsea Is; territory (Strehlow), Bidjandjara territory (Mountford), Katherine-Beswick area (Maddock), Port Keats district (Stanner); Recommendation that legislation be enacted to establish museum; that funds be provided, that Mr. T.G.H. Strehlow be exempt from the provisions of the ordinance; List of implements etc. to which ordinance does not apply; Appendix 2; comments from Strehlow; Appendix 6; comments by Mr. F.D. McCarthy (A.I.A.S.) Source: Aboriginal antiquities in Australia, 1970; 51-72 -illus.; maps
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-9)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M174.55/S1

Personal Author: McRae, Jill Frances Kealey.

Title: Story as sovereignty : a study of the relationship between the sand stories of the Warlpiri Aborigines and their country / Jill Frances Kealey McRae.

Publication info: [Lindfield, N.S.W.] : University of Technology Sydney, Kuring-gai Campus, 1991.

Physical descrip: 110 p. : ill., map ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0646124285 (not printed on item) : price unknown

Annotation: Outlines aspects of Warlpiri sand story telling; relationship to country; significance of the dreaming; ownership of stories; who tells stories; how stories are told; stories are included in the annexure

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M179.79/A1

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: The Australian Aborigines : a portrait of their society

Publication info: [London]:Allen Lane, the Penguin Press 1972

Physical descrip: [xi], 210 p.

Annotation: Chap. 1, p.1-20; Remodelling society - Elcho Island Memorial, discusses significance of the movement, Molonga cult, Bandjalang Pentecostalism, Government policy since 1951, Wave Hill strike, Pindan mob; Chap.2, p.21-44; Land and society - numbers at European settlement, population densities for Gidjingali, Wanindiljaugwa, Walbiri, Aranda, Sydney, Murray River); limitations on food resources & diet, division of labour in food getting; concepts of land & territoriality, land as a religious phenomenon, clans (southern Arnhem Land example), local groups, conception beliefs & sites (Aranda), local organization, summary of situation for Gidjingali, Tiwi & Walbiri, owner & manager relationships (Dalabon), relations between clans of different type (Aranda), government & authority, authority in religious rites; Chap.3, p.45-71; Women & society - exogamy & marriage, kinship, methods of obtaining wives, mother in law bestowal, bestowal rights (Tiwi, Gidjingali, Karadjeri, Walbiri, Dalabon), marriage & kinship rules (Aranda,

Kariera), age as a factor in marriage, widows, effects of late marriage, use value & exchange value of women; Chap.4, p.72-108; The order of the world - class systems & their structure, moieties, sections & semi moieties, sub sections, gives equivalent systems for Dalabon & Maiali, diagram shows correlation of Gidjingali kin categories & classes, classes in the cosmic order (Dalabon, Yukum, Wolmeri, Murinbata, Booandik; Chap.5, p.109-130; The world creative powers - cosmology, origin theories, All - Father beliefs, role of Dhuramoolan in Wiradthuri Burbung cult (from R.H. Mathews), comparison with All - Mother beliefs (Murinbata, Kakadu, Dalabon), Rainbow Serpent beliefs (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Karadjeri); Chap.6, p.131-157; The rites of life - fertility & increase (Karadjeri, Aranda), initiatory rites (Murring Bora described), Wiradthuri ritual site decoration & ground designs, comparison between initiatory & fertility rites, exclusion from rites; (Jabuduruwa, Balgin, Engwura), mythological sanction for exclusion of women; Chap.7, p.158-176; The fall into death - myths & beliefs on death (Kulin, Dalabon, Rembaranga, Wotjo, Kamilaroi, Tiwi, Aranda, Kaitish, Karadjeri), causes of death, sorcery, inquest methods (Dalabon, South Australia, Adelaide, Warramunga, Bard, Ungarinyin), vengeance, funerary customs, disposal of corpse (Dalabon), after death beliefs; Chap.8, p.177-194; The defensibility of Aboriginal society - contrast between Aboriginal & Australian life styles, concepts of authority, social freedom, relations between men & women, servility & independence
 Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-6)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-2)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-1)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-6)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B M179.79/A2

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: Anthropology, law and the definition of Australian Aboriginal rights to land

Publication info: Nijmegen, The Netherlands: Katholieke Universiteit. Faculteit der Rechtsgeleerdheid, Instituut voor Volksrecht 1980

Physical descrip: [ix], 196 p.

Annotation: Reviews anthropological and legal aspects of land rights legislation in Australia; history of land rights legislation in NT and SA; problems in interpretation of NT Land Rights Act, especially as regards traditional owners; discussion of claims heard so far

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M254.34/L1
Personal Author: Mallinson, Graham, 1947-
Added Author: Blake, Barry J.
Title: Language typology : cross-linguistic studies in syntax
Publication info: Amsterdam:North-Holland Publishing Company 1981
Physical descrip: xviii, 486 p.
Annotation: Includes data from and comments on the structure of several Australian languages, including Warlpiri and Dyrirbal
Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M272.11/S1
Personal Author: Mander, Linden A., 1897-
Added Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: Some dependent peoples of the South Pacific
Publication info: N.Y.:Macmillan 1954
Physical descrip: xix, 535 p.
Annotation: Chap.3 (p.139-198); nomadic type, food problems, types of food (Wailbri); intelligence capacity; material possessions, Aborigines not interested in material culture; Economic structure, leadership; the influence of religious mythology on weather, increase of beings and plants; totemic ceremonies and ritual blood-letting; initiation; training of boys to become men of high degree; effects of white settlement upon native life and society; full accounts of government policy since contact; conduct of Aboriginal courts of law, native evidence not accepted, voting rights, etc; education policy; summary of Berndts findings of the Vestey's enquiry (diet bad, birth-rate low, infant mortality high, medical attention inadequate, hygiene and sanitation facilities deplorable); suggestions for improvement; employment regulations; the rise of welfare organizations, suggestions for new policies and subsidies; Mission work; main steps taken to give effect to new policies; quotes many anthropologists and govt. officers; full bibliographical footnotes
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M322.40/I1
Personal Author: Marcus, Julie.
Title: The indomitable Miss Pink : a life in anthropology / Julie Marcus.
Publication info: Sydney : UNSW Press, 2001.
Physical descrip: xv, 340 p., [12] p. of plates : ill., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 0868405477
Annotation: The Dobbie Award winning biography of Olive Muriel Pink, anthropologist, political activist and advocate for Aboriginal rights and for the cultivation of Australian indigenous plants; family background; painting and work as art teacher and after qualified for Town Planning Diploma; active in Sydney's artistic and intellectual life; active in Association for the Protection of Native Races and other humanitarian societies; visited Daisy Bates at Ooldea in the early 1920s; founding member of Anthropological Society of New South Wales in 1928; 1930's trip to Northern Territory, sketching and investigating ways European settlement and laws affecting Aboriginal people in remote areas; activities seeking to improve welfare of Indigenous people; anthropological studies at University of Sydney; anthropological research work at Ilpalentye, Yunmaji, The Granites and Jila on the Warlpiri and the Arrernte; activism, for example against assimilation policies and against granting citizenship rights believing European law would supplant Aboriginal law to detriment of Aboriginal people; attitudes towards Miss Pink and controversies regarding her views; financial, and housing difficulties; start of Olive Pink Botanical Gardens
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Local call number: B M414.21/W1
Corporate Author: Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Warlpiri Lexicography Group
Title: Warlpiri-English dictionary = Yirdikari-Yirdikari Warlpiri-Yingkiliji : Manufacture section =
jurnarrpapinkikirli / Warlpiri Lexicography Group
Publication info: Cambridge, MA:Lexicon Project, Center for Cognitive Science, MIT , 1986
Physical descrip: 38 p.
Annotation: A dictionary of Warlpiri material culture; includes dialect terms
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M414.21/W2
Corporate Author: Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Warlpiri Lexicography Group
Title: Warlpiri-English dictionary : flora section : Yirdikari-Yirdikari Warlpiri-Yigkiliji :
Watiyapinkikirli
Publication info: Cambridge, MA:MIT, Center for Cognitive Science, Lexicon Project 1986
Physical descrip: 95 p.
Annotation: Includes Warlpiri flora classification by categories for woodiness, whether
provides edible fruit or seeds or other edible substances; Latin scientific names included
where known
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M414.21/W3
Corporate Author: Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Warlpiri Lexicography Group
Title: Warlpiri-English dictionary : body-part section
Publication info: Cambridge, MA:MIT, Center for Cognitive Science, Lexicon Project 1986
Physical descrip: xxiv, 135 p. Series
Annotation: Includes entries from dialects; notes on semantic and syntactic organization of
body-part terminology and orthography
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M424.80/I1
Personal Author: Masuzawa, Tomoko
Title: In search of Dreamtime : the quest for the origin of religion / Tomoko Masuzawa
Publication info: Chicago:The University of Chicago Press , 1993 1993
Physical descrip: 223 p.
ISBN: 0-22650-985-0
Annotation: Extended discussion of the concepts of time and origin in the work of Durkheim,
Muller and Freud; Ch. 5 - contrasts the representation of the Dreaming in Eliade s Australian
religions and Munns Walbiri iconography; role of dreams and graphic representation in Walbiri
womens lives - their relation to formal analysis of the Dreaming; argues that the Dreaming
should be seen as a measure of difference and against its perception as an origin; ground
sand designs; historical consciousness
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: The Wombya organization of the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Covers N.E. corner of W.A., northern S.A., and N.W. corner of Queensland
(called Wombya after tribe first accurately reported and described of this type); map shows
area covered; 8 intermarrying sections - phratrries, sections; section totemism; circumcision
and introcision in initiation rites; mourning customs; water supply
Source: American Anthropologist -- 1900; v.2; 494-501 -tbl.; map
Language/Group: Alura people (N5) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-3)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)

Language/Group: Yinjilangi / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Divisions of some Aboriginal tribes, Queensland

Annotation: Geographic boundaries, phratries, sections, marriage and descent groups of northern and western Queensland tribes; Appendix; Divisions of tribes in the Northern Territory (covers Northern Territory and Kimberley groups)

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.33, 1899; 108-114 - - tpls.

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-4)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-3)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Yinjilangi / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)

Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-7)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-4)

Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Ribh / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-7)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-9)

Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-7)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B M494.21/H1

Principal Author: Young, Elspeth, 1940-2002

Title: Aboriginal population mobility and service provision : a framework for analysis / Elspeth Young

Annotation: Contemporary Walpiri/Anmatyerre mobility; argues that static population estimates within regional delineations should be supplemented by understanding of types and reasons for population movement

Source: Hunter-gatherer demography; past and present / Betty Meehan and Neville White editors - Sydney; Oceania Publications , 1990; p. 186-196; maps

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M497.57/D1

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Desert people : a study of the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia / by M.J. Meggitt

Publication info: Sydney : Angus and Robertson, 1974

Physical descrip: xiii, 338 p., [12] p. of plates; ill., maps

Annotation: Ethnography of the Walbiri (Waljbiri); physical environment, includes table of Walbiri flora, with language and Latin names, uses; history from 1862, contacts with Australian explorers, pastoral settlement, violent conflict, establishment of Aboriginal settlements; contemporary distribution, numbers, relations with neighbouring groups, ethnocentrism; local organisation, sections, subsections, personal mobility in relation to religious significance of country; kinship system, residential family unit, marital relations, discord, elopements, adultery; socialisation, relations between parents and children, other kinfolk; moieties, descent; progressions through agegrades; law, social control; betrothal, marriage, childbirth; initiation, circumcision, subincision; death, funerary practices, child vs adult, man vs woman, causes of death, mourning

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M497.57/G1

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of central Australia

Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney 1967

Physical descrip: [ii], 129 p.

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania; see entry for the latter for annotation

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-7)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M533.47/T1

Added Author: Memmott, Paul

Added Author: Chambers, Catherine

Title: Take 2 : housing design in Indigenous Australia / edited by Paul Memmott, editorial assistance Catherine Chambers

Publication info: Canberra : Royal Australian Institute of Architects, 2003.

Physical descrip: xi, 120 p. : ill., map, plans ; 26 cm.

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: B M547.30/S1

Personal Author: Menning, Kathleen

Title: Sourcebook for central Australian languages / edited by David Nash

Edition: pilot edition

Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Institute for Aboriginal Development 1981

Physical descrip: [vii, 333] p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General information, bibliography and E-L 150-word list for: Adnyamathanha, Alawa, Alyawarra, Anmajirra, Antekerrepenh, Arabana, Aranda, Diyari, Gurindji, Jaru, Jingilu, Karawa, Kaytej, Kriol, Kukatja, Kutanji, Malngin, Mudbura, Ngaanyatjarra, Ngari, Ngarinman, Ngarnji, Nyininy, Pilinara, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Pitta-pitta, Wakaya, Walmathari, Wampaya, Wangkanguru, Wanyi, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Warluwara, Warumungu, Yandruwandha, Yankunytjatjara, Yanyuwa; notes on Aboriginal English, Antikirinya, Mantjintja, Ngaatjatjara, Ngalea, Wailpi, Wangkamala

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antikirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antikirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-5)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-5)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-8)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-8)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-7)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-7)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-6)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-5)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-8)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)
 Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara language (A43) (WA SG50-12)
 Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-7)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
 Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-5)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-5)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-4)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: B M621.31/A1

Personal Author: Michaels, Eric, 1948-1988

Title: The Aboriginal invention of television in Central Australia 1982-1986 : report of the Fellowship to Assess the Impact of Television in Remote Aboriginal Communities

Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1986

Physical descrip: xxiii, 159 p : ill., maps. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Includes discussion of technical considerations, i.e. video equipment suited to local conditions, advantages of various types of signal transmission, training, setting up local stations administrative and policy considerations, i.e. licensing, service provision, commercial broadcasting versus local community-managed services such as the Warlpiri Media

Association Also discusses the use of video in traditional story-telling and recording of ceremonies and the introduction and use of videos at Yuendumu
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M621.31/B1
Principal Author: Langton, Marcia, 1951-
Title: Introduction [Bad Aboriginal art .. / Eric Michaels] / Marcia Langton
Annotation: Michaels arrived at Yuendumu at a time of technological change; his work had important impact on the developments taking place in Aboriginal television and related areas; Michaels resisted government policy driven largely by concerns of technocrats and facilitated cultural maintenance and empowerment through video production and television broadcasting
Source: Michaels, Eric, 1948-1988 - Bad Aboriginal art; tradition, media, and technological horizons / Eric Michaels, forward by Dick Hebdige, introduction by Marcia Langton - St Leonards, NSW; Allen & Unwin , 1994; p. xxvii-xxxvi
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M621.31/B1
Personal Author: Michaels, Eric, 1948-1988
Added Author: Hebdige, Dick
Added Author: Langton, Marcia, 1951-
Added Author: Leigh, Michael
Title: Bad Aboriginal art : tradition, media, and technological horizons / Eric Michaels, forward by Dick Hebdige, introduction by Marcia Langton
Publication info: St Leonards, NSW:Allen & Unwin , 1994
Physical descrip: xlix, [204] p.; ill., map
ISBN: 1-86373-575-5
Annotation: Collection of papers by Eric Michaels written during period of work with Warlpiri on development of Aboriginal television; all papers annotated separately; foreword by Dick Hebdige discusses Michaelss style of analytical assessment; Marcia Langton describes his work at Yuendumu; Michael Leigh describes his work at the Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies and the developments in Aboriginal filmmaking since Michaelss death
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M621.31/F1
Personal Author: Michaels, Eric, 1948-1988
Title: For a cultural future : Francis Jupurrurla makes TV at Yuendumu / Eric Michaels
Publication info: Melbourne:Artspace , 1987 1987
Physical descrip: 80 p.; ill., map, ports.
Annotation: Warlpiri Media Association television transmissions from Yuendumu; culturally appropriate media services; role of videomaker Francis Jupurrurla Kelly; kinship, Jukurrpa the law, dreaming, restricted lore; description of material, production conditions for Coniston Story, Warlukurlangu - the Fire Ceremony; reprinted in Bad Aboriginal art; tradition, media and technol ogical horizons / Eric Michaels - 1994; 143-164
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M621.31/U1
Personal Author: Michaels, Eric, 1948-1988
Title: Unbecoming : an AIDS diary / Eric Michaels
Publication info: Rose Bay, N.S.W:Empress Publishing , 1990
Physical descrip: 192 p.; port.
Annotation: Includes brief comments on contemporary Warlpiri mourning; authors opinion on Aboriginal demonstrations at Bicentenary celebrations
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Call number: B M629.11/Y1
Personal Author: Middleton, Margaret R.
Added Author: Francis, Sarah H.

Title: Yuendumu and its children : life and health on an Aboriginal settlement
Publication info: Canberra 1975
Annotation: Work and findings of the Aboriginal Infant Morbidity Project; The ecology of Aboriginal child health; conditions affecting the health of young Aboriginal children on a Central Australian settlement, by M.R. Middleton and others
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M647.30/C1
Added Author: Miller, Daniel, 1954-
Title: Car cultures / edited by Daniel Miller.
Publication info: Oxford : Berg, 2001.
Physical descrip: xiv, 250 p. : ill., ports. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 185973412X(cased) : *42.99
ISBN: 1859734073(pbk.)
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M647.30/C1
Principal Author: Stotz, Gertrude
Title: The colonizing vehicle / Gertrude Stotz
Annotation: Use of motor vehicles (Toyota) by the Warlpiri described; social significance and roles of cars; perceptions of car mechanics and logistics; social conventions related to car use - kinship and seating, ownership; gender relations and gift exchange - process of gendering and the socialisation of western objects; relation of goods to colonisation; social stress; summary of Warlpiri Kirda-Kurdungurlu system as model of social reproduction
Source: Car Cultures / edited by Daniel Miller, Oxford : Berg, 2001, p.223-244, ill
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M736.26/S1
Principal Author: Wild, Stephen
Title: The role of the Katjiri (Gadjari) among the Walpiri in transition
Annotation: Discussion of leadership and authority in secular and sacred spheres traditionally and at present; initiation and Katjiri ceremonies discussed and their importance in reinforcing traditional authority structures noted
Source: Monash University. Centre for Research into Aboriginal Affairs -- Seminars, 1971 [papers presented] -- Clayton , 1974; 110-35 -- bibl.
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M829.15/F1
Principal Author: James, Bentley
Title: Warlpiri Media Association Inc. / Bentley James
Annotation: History, functions and importance of the Warlpiri Media Association (WMA); Broadcasting in Remote Aboriginal Communities Scheme (BRACS) and its lack of funding
Source: Film policy; an Australian reader / edited by Albert Moran - Brisbane; Institute for Cultural Policy Studies, Faculty of Humanities, Griffith University , 1994; p. 139-140
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M871.39/I1
Principal Author: Musharbash, Yasmine
Title: Yuendumu CDEP: the Warlpiri work ethic and Kardiya staff turnover / Yasmine Musharbash
Annotation: Investigates reasons for the correlation between participant numbers and staff turnover in the Yuendumu CDEP scheme; provides some background statistical information before exploring how the different perspectives of non-Indigenous managers and participants

may have a negative impact on the scheme; Warlpiri work ethic, Warlpiri perspective of workplace relations at Yuendumu
Source: The Indigenous welfare economy and the CDEP scheme / edited by F. Morphy and W. Sanders, Canberra, A.C.T. : Centre for Aboriginal Economic Policy Research, Australian National University, 2001, p. 153-165
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M871.42/A4
Personal Author: Dussart, Fran*coise.
Title: What an acrylic can mean: on the meta-ritualistic resonances of a central desert painting / Francois Dussart
Annotation: Detailed analysis of the Kluge commissioned canvas 'Karrku', painted in 1996 by a group of Warlpiri artists, and the social dynamic underlying collaborative art ; how production of art for galleries and private collectors is integrated within the ritual politics of Warlpiri society
Source: Art from the Land: dialogues with the Kluge-Ruhe Collection of Australian Aboriginal art / edited by Howard Morphy and Margo Smith Boles, Charlottesville, Va., : University of Virginia, 1999, p. [193]-218, ill.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M876.72/Y1
Title: Yirra : land, law and language - strong and alive.
Publication info: Fitzroy Crossing, W.A. : Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Centre, 1996.
Physical descrip: 64 p. : ill. (some col.) 2 maps, ports; 27 cm.
ISBN: 0646267841
Annotation: Describes the Yirra Festival, organised by the Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Centre in August 1994; it followed on from Karanypany Joonba held in 1993, and served to build strong family ties and encourages cultural maintenance and recognition of Law and Culture Elders; brief descriptions and photos of the ceremonies performed by groups attending the festival; includes short pieces on the Karanypany Joonba Cultural Festival; Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Centre; Kimberley Language Resource Centre; Kimberley Land Council; Coalition of Kimberley Aboriginal Organisations; edited version of the Yirra Statement presented to Minister Robert Tickner talking about the strong coalition of Aboriginal organisations in the area and moving towards self-determination with stronger ties between community organisations and Regional Councils
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara people (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wangkajunga / Wangkatjunga people (WA SF51-8)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)

Local call number: B M884.32/11
Principal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: Aboriginal women and the recognition of customary laws in Australia / Diane Bell
Annotation: Exclusion of women from Law Reform Commissions Reference on Aboriginal Customary Laws; role in traditional society, effects of colonisation; consultation; research with Warlpiri women for Law; the old and the new
Source: Indigenous law and the State / Bradford W. Morse and Gordon R. Woodman (eds.) -- Dordrecht, The Netherlands; Foris , 1988; p. [297]-313
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M891.72/E1
Principal Author: Graham, Rob
Added Author: Thorley, Peter
Title: Central Australian Aboriginal stone knives: their cultural significance, manufacture and trade / Robert Graham and Peter Thorley
Annotation: Review of the evidence for the manufacture and distribution of leilira blades in central and northern Australia; archaeological and ethnological evidence for use - association with initiation; origin of the exchange system; perception of the manufacturing process; mythological association of blades; description of quarry sites - Kanti (Wapurtali Ranges); argues that an intensification of blade production was a response to post-contact trade in European goods - value of introduced items
Source: Exploring Central Australia: society, the environment and the 1894 Horn Expedition / edited by S.R. Morton and D.J. Mulvaney, Chipping Norton : Surrey Beatty & Sons, 1996, p.[74]-89, ill,
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M938.41/M2
Principal Author: Morais, M.J. (Megan Jones)
Title: Documenting dance : Benesh movement notation and the Warlpiri of Central Australia / Megan Jones Morais
Annotation: Documentation of Warlpiri womens dances by Benesh Movement Notation as filming impossible; Warlpiri control over recording of dances
Source: Music and dance of Aboriginal Australia and the South Pacific; the effects of documentation on the living tradition / Alice Marshall Moyle (editor) - [Sydney]; Uni. of Sydney , 1992; p.130-154
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M938.41/M2
Principal Author: Wild, Stephen
Title: Issues in the collection, preservation and dissemination of traditional music : the case of Aboriginal Australia / Stephen Wild
Annotation: Custodial and collecting role of AIATSIS and return of material to communities; problems of rights to material; variation in interpretation of music and dance; change from traditional to modern music; political aspects of dance shown in Warlpiri example
Source: Music and dance of Aboriginal Australia and the South Pacific; the effects of documentation on the living tradition / Alice Marshall Moyle (editor) [Sydney]; Uni. of Sydney , 1992; p. 7-22
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M961.81/A1
Principal Author: Lawrence, Roger (Roger J.)
Title: Habitat and economy : a historical perspective
Annotation: Assesses the role of environmental adaptation in differentiating Aboriginal economies in mainland Australia, brief comments on diet, hunting methods, vegetable foods (Central Australia), fishing methods (Murray and Darling basins, south coast, N.S.W.), marine resources (Cape York, Princess Charlotte Bay, Port Stewart, Yintingga - Stewart River Munggan Archer River), dependence on particular species (Ka; wadji), material culture & hunting techniques, weapons & utensils of Bindubi, lower Murray & Darling,; Sydney & Cape York people, population numbers (Bindibu, Pitjandjadjara, Lake Victoria, Waljbiri, Ka; wadji), densities (Aranda, Waljbiri, Ba; gundji, Moorunde, northern Cape York, Sydney)
Source: Mulvaney, D.J.; Golson, J. - - Aboriginal man and environment in Australia, 1971; 249-261
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-8)
Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-4)

Local call number: B M961.81/A1
Principal Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-
Title: Aboriginal social evolution : a retrospective view
Annotation: Historical survey of Australian ethnoarchaeology and ethnohistory; discussion of authors hypothesis on non-hafting and hafting devices, evidence from Kenniff Caves, Oenpelli, Laura, Tasmania, diffusion of culture change, cites examples from Yir Yoront & Wardaman people, question of conservatism (Yir Yoront, Aranda,; Walbiri)
Source: Mulvaney, D.J.; Golson, J. Aboriginal man and environment in Australia, 1971; 368-380
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B M966.84/W1
Personal Author: Munn, Nancy D., 1931-
Title: Walbiri iconography : graphic representation and cultural symbolism in a Central Australian society / [with a foreword by Victor Turner]
Publication info: Ithaca, London: Cornell University Press 1973
Physical descrip: xxii, 234 p.
Annotation: Based on fieldwork (1956-58) among Walbiri at Yuendumu; general ethnographic background; totemic designs and sand stories; womens myth and rituals (particularly associated with Yawalyu; male designs, myths and rituals (particularly associated with Bamba ceremonies); body painting and ceremonial paraphernalia; brief comments on the Walmalla and also Pitjantjara visited at Areyonga
Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-8)

Local call number: B M968.77/S1
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth
Title: Switch-reference in Australian languages
Annotation: Syntactic mechanisms for subordinate clauses; examples from Diyari and related languages; Arabana-Wangganguru; Pitjantjara, Pintupi, Gugada, Dyiwarli, Dhalandji, Walbiri, Alyawarra, Wagaya and Djingili; related to linguistic diffusion
Source: Munro, P. - Studies of switch-reference - Los Angeles; University of California, Department of Linguistics , 1979; 7-47 - maps; tpls. - UCLA Pap. Syntax , 8
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-6)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-9)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B M986.92/A1
Principal Author: Mackinolty, Chips
Title: Art below the boomerang line
Annotation: Mimi Aboriginal Arts and Crafts, Katherine; boomerangs, other utilitarian objects are main artistic production here; Alawa singing vs. Warlpiri hunting/fighting boomerang; influence of Europeans
Source: Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory -- Aboriginal art at the Top; a regional exhibition, edited by P. Cooke and J. Altman -Maningrida , NT; Maningrida Arts and Crafts , 1982; 21-23 -- illus.
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Napurrurla, Molly Tasman.
Title: Jajirdikirli / The spotted cat / told by Molly Tasman Napurrula
Annotation: Story about a cultural hero, the spotted cat, that warns people over a large area about a man-eating giant which he eventually kills
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy
Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [1]-21; map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Jakamarra, Jack Ross
Title: Yarmurnturrngukurra Karma pina kulpa ngurrakurra Yajarlukurra / told by Jacko Ross Jakamarra
Annotation: Narrative about returning abducted child to Yajarlu; shows importance of restoring things to their rightful place; colour plate of painting
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy
Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [37]-43; col. ill., map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Napangardi, Kajingarra
Title: Marlurlukurlu / The Youth / told by Kajingarra Napangardi
Annotation: Story of a family tragedy with elements of Oedipus Complex in which the offender is finally punished
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [55]-71; ill.
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Nungarrayi, Ngarlinjiya
Title: Witikirli / told by Ngarlinjiya Mary Robertson Nungarrayi
Annotation: Dreaming story of initiation; colour plate of painting

Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [73]-91; col. ill., map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Jungarrayi, Jimmy
Title: Patilirrikirli / About Patilirri / told by Jimmy Jungarrayi
Annotation: Instructional story told by a senior traditional owner of the Budgerigar Dreaming at Patilirri to a junior owner told in context of associated jukurrpa - two men and emu, cockatoo, yam and wind; coloured plate of painting
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [93]-103; col. ill., map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Nakamarra, Liddy Nelson
Title: Wapurtarikirli / The battle at Yumurrpa / told by Liddy Nelson Nakamarra
Annotation: Account of the battle between the small yam people from Wapurtarli and the large yam people from Yumurrpa; which was resolved by the action of the two leaders; coloured plate of painting
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [105]-117; col. ill., map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Jangala, Popeye
Title: Jarntujarrakurlu / The two dogs / told by Popeye Jangala
Annotation: Dog Dreaming story from Yarrajalpa to Yurlpawarnu describing creation of soaks and rock holes in the landscape, and providing a model for marriage; coloured plate of painting
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [120]-127; col. ill., map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Jangala, Joe
Title: Malikijarrakurlu / The two dogs / told by Joe Jangala
Annotation: Continuation of journey of two dogs to Alekarengge where other dogs lived; showing how to live peaceably with different groups (Kaytetye, and Warrumungu)
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [129]-137; map
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Japaljarri, Tiger
Title: Warnajarrakurlu / The two snakes / told by Tiger Japaljarri
Annotation: Story contrasting the two snakes dreaming ending in male initiation ceremony with womens jukurra where womens sexuality triumphs over the male; coloured plate of painting
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [139]-147; col. ill., map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Rockman Napaljarri, Peggy
Title: Wawarljakurlu / The man from Wawarlja / told by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri
Annotation: Dreaming story about consequences of breaking marriage law; coloured plate of painting
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [149]- 159; col. ill., map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Morton Jakamarra, Dick
Title: Yurkurukurlu / told by D. M. Jakamarra
Annotation: Account of the Coniston massacre in 1928
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [161]-171; map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Jangala, Teddy Egan
Title: Miss Pink - Kirli / Taking care of Miss Pink / told by Ted Egan Jangala
Annotation: How the Warlpiri people cared for Olive Pink when she was ill, carrying her on a stretcher to Mount Doreen
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [172]-179; ill., map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Napurrurla, Mary OKeefe
Title: Yapuntakurlu / The orphan / told by Mary OKeefe Napurrurla
Annotation: Personal narrative of extended family caring for orphan
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [181]-190; map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Added Author: Rockman Napaljarri, Peggy
Added Author: Cataldi, Lee, 1942-

Title: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi
Publication info: San Francisco:HarperCollins , 1994 1994
Physical descrip: xxiv, 193 p.; ill. (some col.), maps
ISBN: 0-06066-125-9
Annotation: Narratives in Warlpiri; some Jukurrpa stories, others of historical events or personal experiences; parallel Warlpiri and English texts
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1 (P. [23]-35)
Principal Author: Martin, Uni Nampijinpa
Title: Warlukurlangu / told by Uni Nampijinpa
Annotation: Warlpiri fire dreaming story; coloured plate of painting
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; P. [23]-35; col. ill., map
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1 (xvii-xxiv)
Principal Author: Cataldi, Lee, 1942-
Added Author: Rockman Napaljarri, Peggy
Title: Introduction / Lee Cataldi, Peggy Rockman Napaljarri
Annotation: Brief description of Jukurrpa, Warlpiri world view and kinship system, history of Lajamanu and Yuendumu
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; xvii-xxiv
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.71/D1
Personal Author: Napangardi, Dorothy.
Title: Dancing up country : the art of Dorothy Napangardi.
Publication info: Sydney : Museum of Contemporary Art, [2002].
Physical descrip: 87 p. : col. ill., col. map, col. ports; 28 cm.
ISBN: 1875632824
Annotation: Exhibition of paintings of the artist's country, Mina Mina, and her dreaming, Kana-kurlangu Jukurrpa (Digging Stick Dreaming)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N195.75/W1
Added Author: Nungarrayi, Molly
Added Author: Napanangka, Valerie Patterson
Added Author: Napangardi, Georgina
Added Author: Vaarzon-Morel, Petronella
Title: Warlpiri karnta karnta-kurlangu yimi=Warlpiri womens voices : our lives our history [Warlpiri/English] / stories told by Molly Nungarrayi . . . [et al.] : transcribed and translated by Valerie Peterson Napanangka ... [et al.] : collected by Georgina Napangardi, Janet Nakamarra Long and Petronella Vaarzon -Morel : compiled and edited by Petronella Vaarzon-Morel
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T.:IAD Press , 1995
Physical descrip: xv, 118 p.; ill., map, ports.
ISBN: 0-94965-975-4
Annotation: Oral history of Lander Warlpiri people; hunting and gathering, ceremonies, giving birth and child rearing, tree burial, marriage; first meetings with Europeans, conflict over stealing women, massacres, being terrorised by whites, women working with cattle, army life,

provision of rations at Willowra homestead, cash economy, schooling, land claims; some Warlpiri/English, Aboriginal English/standard English parallel text; glossary and place names
Language/Group: Lander Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF53-5)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N274.71/S1
Personal Author: Leichleitner Japanangka, Dick
Added Author: Nathan, Pam
Title: Settle down country : Pmere arlaltyewele / Dick Leichleitner Japanangka, Pam Nathan
Publication info: Malmsbury, Vic. : Kibble Books and Central Australian Aboriginal Congress 1983
Physical descrip: xiv, 207 p. : ill.
Annotation: Establishment of country camps by Pitjantjatjara, Pintupi, Warlpiri, Loritja and Nyaanyatjarra people from Yuendumu, Papunya and Docker River settlements; impact of government assimilation policy and Woomera Rocket Range documented from official and Aboriginal sources; needs for essential services in camps and response by Department of Aboriginal Affairs and Aboriginal Development Commission, Kintore review
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B N874.20/W1
Principal Author: Gale, Mary-Anne
Title: Why cant Jangala write
Annotation: Reprinted from Aboriginal Child at School, 1983, 11(2); II-17
Source: Writing -- Darwin; Northern Territory, Dept. of Education, 1984; p. 3-8
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Local call number: B P218.85/P1
Corporate Author: Papunya School.
Title: Papunya school book of country and history / Papunya School.
Publication info: Crows Nest, N.S.W. : Allen & Unwin, 2001.
Physical descrip: 45 p. : col. ill., map ; 26 x 29 cm.
ISBN: 186508526X
ISBN: 1865085251 (pbk.)
Annotation: Book compiled by staff and students at Papunya School; tells the story of how Anangu from five different language groups came to live together at Papunya; Tjukurrpa; arrival of white people; Lutheran missionaries; Afghans; a town called Stuart; 'The Bungalow'; the drought; Albert Namatjira; the first aeroplanes in the region; depot at Haasts Bluff; move to Papunya; the school at Papunya; painting at Papunya; move to outstations; music; Warumpi Band; community self-control; electricity dispute; land rights; Mabo decision; Papunya school curriculum
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B P418.25/P1
Added Author: Pensalfini, Robert
Added Author: Richards, Norvin
Title: Papers on Australian languages / edited by Rob Pensalfini and Norvin Richards
Publication info: Cambridge, Mass. : MITWPL, 2000.
Physical descrip: 177 p. ; 24 cm.
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Ngalkakan language (N77) (NT SE53-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)

Local call number: B P448.90/P1
Principal Author: Kimber, R. G. (Richard Glyn), 1939-
Title: Tjukurrpa Trails: a cultural topography of the Western Desert / R.G. Kimber
Annotation: Dreaming stories associated with the landscape of the Papunya Tula artists; routes of carpet snake, Tingari men, bandicoot, rain, hare-wallaby, Two Women, bellbird, Seven Sisters, honey ant, emu, snake woman, dingo ancestors; mythology; relation of stories to individual life and place
Source: Papunya Tula: genesis and genius / edited by Hetti Perkins and Hannah Fink, Art Gallery of NSW, [2000], p.269-273, ill, map
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B P485.44/T1
Principal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003
Title: Communication and change in mythology
Annotation: Mythology of Murngin & Dalabon concerning male/female roles in society compared with other myths across central Australia including Mangarai myths and myths of the Walpiri involved in the Gadjarri cycle
Source: Peterson, N. - - Tribes and boundaries in Australia - - Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1976; 162 - 179 - - bibl. - Social anthropology series no.10
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Maung people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-6)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B P641.71/D1
Principal Author: Long, J. P. M. (Jeremy Phillip Merrick)
Title: Change in an Aboriginal community in Central Australia
Annotation: Another version of article originally published in Aborigines Now, edited by M.O. Reay, 1964; comments on changes at Haasts Bluff & Papunya settlements, historical background, setting up of mission & reserve, population changes, composition (Aranda, Walbiri, Pitjantjatjara, Pintubi language groups), camp arrangements, changes in social organization introduction of eight section system & dropping of six section system, breakdown of gerontocracy (effect seen in earlier marriage of men & occurrence of middle aged widowers), evidence of illegitimate births, influence of mission on; initiation, effect of economic dependence (food rations & employment) on ceremonial life, dingo hunting an introduced activity
Source: Pilling, A.R.; Waterman, R.A. Diprotodon to detribalization, 1970; 318-332
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B P643.83/C1
Principal Author: Hope, David, 1946-
Title: Aborigines, art, & the environment
Annotation: Art an extension of the environment; art a mnemonic for myths and activities of ancestral beings; art symbols expressive of environment; art as communication; examples from Walbiri in NT and Pitjantjatjara at Indulkana

Source: Pilowsky, I. - - Cultures in collision; based on the proceedings of the 25th Anniversary World Mental Health Congress of the World Federation for Mental Health held in Sydney , Australia, 8 - 12 October, 1973 - - [Adelaide]; Australian National Association for Mental Health , [1975]; 36 - 42 - bibl.

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B P749.49/O1

Personal Author: Poignant, Roslyn

Title: Oceanic mythology : the myths of Polynesia, Micronesia, Melanesia, Australia

Publication info: Lond.:Hamlyn 1967

Physical descrip: 141p.

Annotation: p.110-137; Myths and details of illustrations image of the spirit of the long grass, Morkulkualuan (Katherine), Djanggawul, Kunapipi (commenting on womens part in ceremony), the snake (Wollonga (Warramunga); Ayers Rock (Pitjantatjara); Wadi Gudjara (Western Desert), the Hard Yam woman & the Arrowroot man (Wikmunkan); Sivri the seagull (Mabuiag & Cape York); sky heroes of the south-east (Wotjobaluk); other myths - How Gidja the moon made a woman (Bloomfield R.); the whale and the starfish (Lake Illawarra); the Muramura (Dieri); the allpowerful fathers of the Aranda; the Mamandabari of the Walbiri; the Wondjina (Kimberley); the Lightning Brothers (Wardaman); Kunmanggur & Tjinimin the bat (Murinbata); the Great mother, the Rainbow Snake, the Wawalag Sisters, Jurawadbad the snake man, why men die, moon

bone cycle (Arnhem Land); Extensively illustrated

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-7)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: B P849.39/P1

Personal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972

Title: Porteus maze test : fifty years application

Edition: [reprint]

Publication info: Palo Alto, Calif.:Pacific Books 1973

Physical descrip: [vii], 320 p.

Annotation: Testing Aboriginal intelligence with non-linguistic activities; testing at Hermannsburg and Beagle Bay to Wyndham; racial differences in mentality; retesting at Yuendumu and Papunya with Wailbri and Pintubi; cultural familiarity with mazes

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B P947.78/C1

Principal Author: Koch, Harold

Title: Non-standard English in an Aboriginal land claim

Annotation: Phonetic, Phonemic, lexical and syntactic features of NSE that can and do cause mis-communication in land claim hearings, data from Kriol, Kaytej, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri

Source: Pride J.B. - - Cross-cultural encounters; communication and mis-communication -- Melbourne; River Seine , 1985; 179-95 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B P987.85/P1
Principal Author: Stowell, Tim
Title: A formal theory of configurational phenomena
Annotation: Considers Warlpiri along with other free-wordorder languages
Source: Pustejovsky, J.; Sells, P. -- Proceedings of NELS 12, 1982 -- Amherst, Mass.;
Graduate Linguistic Student Association, 1982; 235-257 -- bibl.
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B R288.91/A1
Principal Author: Long, J. P. M. (Jeremy Phillip Merrick)
Title: Papunya : Westernization in an Aboriginal community
Annotation: Some aspects of the process of acculturation; History of settlements at Papunya and Haast Bluff, Pintubi, Walbiri and Kukatja peoples; Economic change from independence to employed dependence most conspicuous
Source: Reay, M. -- Aborigines Now [1964]; 72-82
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B R288.91/R1
Principal Author: Munn, Nancy D., 1931-
Title: Totemic designs and group continuity in Walbiri cosmology
Annotation: Continuous use of designs and symbols, woven into a subtle philosophy to express group identity and ensure continuity of tribe; Major ancestral designs, love magic designs; Guruwari productions and life processes; Meaning of dreams of designs; Identifying marks symbolize to the Walbiri their own identity as a people, rightful ownership of the country
Source: Reay, M. -- Aborigines Now [1964]; 83-100 -illus.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B R322.58/D1
Personal Author: Reece, Laurie
Title: Dictionary of the Wailbri (Walpiri) language of central Australia
Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney 1975
Physical descrip: 2 v.
Annotation: Brief notes on orthography, phonotactics and word structures; list of instruments and utensils with illustrations; body of dictionary includes roots and suffixes; volume 2 contains articles entitled Communication; the clash of culture and words, on the problem of cross-cultural communication
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B R322.58/G1
Personal Author: Reece, Laurie
Title: Grammar of the Wailbri language of Central Australia
Publication info: [Sydney]:University of Sydney 1970
Physical descrip: [viii], 198 p.
Annotation: Area where spoken (including Yuendumu, Papunya, Hooker Creek & Warrabri), general comments (vowels & vowel harmony, stress, intonation, word length), orthography, syllable system, useful expressions for early use (c.100 items), some common nouns (c.50); near similar sounds with examples (c.60), notes on psychic side of Aboriginal life, vocabulary of physical conditions (c.140 items), skin names, relationships & marriage rules explained; sentence types, verb classes, vowel harmony, pronouns, auxiliary particles, noun & pronoun declension, indirect object, adjectives (c.100 vocabulary items), examples of their use,

extending, changing & modifying verb, prohibitives, negative & affirmative, question, emphasis, modifiers, numbers, duplication, idioms, artifacts (list with explanations, includes body decorations & ritual objects), ceremonial terms (initiation, love magic, names of corroborees), text of 5 Wailbri stories with interlinear free translations, abbreviations, marriage groups

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B R555.70/F1 (copy 1):B R555.70/F1 (copy 2)

Personal Author: Rielander, Klaus

Title: Fernsehen der Australischen Aborigines und Torres Islanders [German/English] / Klaus Rielander

Publication info: Bonn:Holos , 1993 1993

Physical descrip: 153 p.; ill, maps

ISBN: 3-86097-078-X

Annotation: Examines the extent that traditional language and culture is supported through Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander participation in Australian government and commercial broadcasting system, CAAMA and their own community television stations, P Y-Media at Ernabella, Warlpiri Media Association and Broadcasting for Remote Aboriginal Communities Scheme (BRACS)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B R737.37/E1

Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: The eternal ones of the dream : a psychoanalytic interpretation of Australian myth and ritual

Publication info: N.Y.:International Universities Press 1945

Physical descrip: xiii, 270 p.

Annotation: Chap.1; Meaning & explanation of totemic myth; accounts of ritual in myth; misunderstandings of words give rise to new meanings, e.g. Pindupi Euro increase song & Pitjantjara Wild Cat tradition songs with translations; historical basis, mythological paths, phallic symbolism of feet; Chap.2; Dual heroes - recurring motive of myths which are really accounts of initiation; 28 myths given in detail (Pitjantjara, Aranda, Ngatara, Nambutji, Ngatatjara, Yulbara, Binbinga, Murngin, Karadjeri, Dieri, Karangaru, Ngameni, Tirari, Urabunna, Kuyani, Allaua, Wonkanguru, Umatjera, Warramunga, Mungarai, Ooldea & Eyre regions); songs with translations - Pitjantjara, Aranda, Nambutji; Chap.3; Origin of circumcision, rites of Mungarai, Djauan & Aranda concerning foreskin, selection of circumcisor (Mandjindja, Nambutji, Pitjantjara, Kaitish) tooth avulsion in Warramunga; rites of circumcision, subincision; Ngatara & W. Aranda beliefs; Chap.4; Ritual objects - comments on Wikmunkan & Wiknatara ritual showing significance of bullroarers; doctrine of two bullroarers (Pitjantjara & Mularatara); significance (Aranda & Luritja); types of ritual objects; phallic shapes - Worora, Nannine district; Pitjantjara & Kimberleys - resembling testicles; phallic symbolism in myths of Aranda, Jumu, Kukata (Matuntara), Pindupi, Pitjantjara; malformation of leg or foot as feature of supernatural beings (Luritja, Jumu, Pindupi, Pitjantjara) - totemic sticks song with translation; Karadjeri Ant ritual described; Chap.5; Phallic ritual - features which separate non sacred from sacred; Aranda increase rite to increase sexual desire, meanings of ritual decoration in Kangaroo Ceremony, part enacted by women; Chap.6; The concentric circle & the fertility rite, significance of ditch or hole combined with fire, ritual smoking; fire ceremonies of Warramunga, Melville Island, Murngin; smoking of mother & child (Aranda, Jumu, Pitjantjara); dreams of initiators; Karadjeri parallel of Aranda fire ritual; Chap.7; Destruction & restitution - renewing footsteps of ancestors, rock paintings; spirit children, re-birth of food animals, eating of totem; Chap.8; Ngallunga; erotic significance of dreams, Aranda ritual, importance of white down as fertilizing agency, phallic nature of myths; Pitjantjara subincision song; menstrual ritual of Karadjeri women, love magic, song with translation; menstruation taboos (Aranda, Karadjeri), men in Ngallunga ritual represent

menstruating women; castration anxieties; Chap.9; Rainbow Serpent - Murngin ritual, incest myth (Arnhem Land, Murngin); totemism & the snake cult, snake as spirit of fertility, ambisexual symbolism of snake; analysis of fantasies & anxieties; human creation beliefs (Dieri, Pindupi, Jumu, Aranda, Unmatjera, Kaitish & Vic. tribes); child myths, plants as sex symbols; myth & dream fantasy where blood from subincision becomes source of creative powers; Chap.10; Wandering ancestors; Wirangu & Murunitja versions of dual hero myth, connection with red ochre; mythical women of Andjamatana & spirit children; importance of blood; Chap.11; Myths & dreams; connecting environment with libids; masturbation, making friends by chanting erogeneous zones; dream mechanism as nucleus of ritual & myth; Chap.12; Totem sacrament; what is learned from ritual object markings, belief in the common body as representing the dual unity organization; Addenda; Historical background of Altjiranga Mitjina myths; myth of Wati Kutjara, Darana Kulu, Njirana & Julana, phallic interpretation of lizard, circle & the hole, fire in initiation rites; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra language (A33) (WA SG52-13)
 Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-9)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-2)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-9)
 Language/Group: Murunidya language (A8) (WA SH52-9)
 Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-9)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-9)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-1)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr language (Y51) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr people (Y51) (Qld SD54-7)
Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-7)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-7)
Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: B R757.58/L1

Principal Author: Bavin, E. L. (Edith Laura), 1940-

Added Author: Shopen, Timothy

Title: Warlpiri in the 80s : an overview of research into language variation and child language / Edith L. Bavin and Tim Shopen

Annotation: Changes in pronominal system and childrens use of allomorphs in Warlpiri

Source: Language in Australia / edited by Suzanne Romaine Cambridge; Melbourne; Cambridge University Press , 1991; p. 104-117

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B R795.25/L1

Personal Author: Rose, Bruce

Title: Land management issues : attitudes and perceptions amongst Aboriginal people of central Australia / Bruce Rose

Publication info: [Alice Springs]:Central Land Council , 1995 1995

Physical descrip: xxiv, 171 p.; maps

ISBN: 0-64622-001-2

Annotation: Study finds that the Aboriginal attitudes and perceptions of land management issues differ considerably from those of mainstream land managers; recommendations include recognition of Aboriginal land management knowledge and the pursuit of sustainability for Aboriginal land

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B R988.77/P1

Personal Author: Ryan, Judith

Added Author: National Gallery of Victoria

Title: Paint up big : Warlpiri women's art of Lajamanu [exhibition catalogue] / Judith Ryan

Publication info: Melbourne:National Gallery of Victoria , 1990 1990

Physical descrip: 80 p.; ill., (some col.), ports., map

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Contemporary paintings by female artists from Lajamanu (Hooker Creek); Warlpiri; articles by Jeannie Herbert Nungarray; and Jimmy Robertson Jampijinpa annotated separately

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B R989.91/W1

Personal Author: Ryan, W. Michael

Title: White man, black man

Publication info: Milton:Jacaranda Press 1969

Physical descrip: [vii], 143 p.

Annotation: Personal account of the early life of a white man who was adopted by and, later, initiated into an Aboriginal tribe in South-West Queensland; general description of initiation ceremony, kinship rules for Burra tribes (lists totems & sections), marriage & criminal laws, social customs; camp life, myth of the Bandicoot people (Wailbri); account of meeting of tribal elders in 1916, resulting in burial of ritual objects because of breakdown of tribal life after passing of Aboriginal Protection Act; story of journey made c.1890 by Waddie Mundowie & remnant of Kalkadoon women after battle with police; notes on Cooktown, Kokoyimidir tribe, cannibalism, cave paintings at Laura, Sacred Spring at Ebbagoola (dried up after uninitiated men saw it), sacred storehouse; story of the Normanby woman whose death is recorded in cave painting near Laura; notes on killing ground 3m. from north end of Cape Flattery beach & 1m. inland, & another 1/2m. west of Cooktown for settling differences between the Yimidir and Padadgie tribes

Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S272.22/T1

Principal Author: Davis, Jack, 1917-2000

Title: Story traditions in Australian Aboriginal cultures

Annotation: Sand stories of the Walbiri - narratives supplemented by drawing pictures in the sand; string games

Source: Saxby, H.M. - Through folklore to literature; papers presented at the Australian National Section of IBBY Conference on Childrens Literature, Sydney, 1978. - Sydney, 1979; 121-32 - diag.; illus.

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S317.59/A1

Personal Author: Scheffler, Harold W.

Title: Australian kin classification

Publication info: Cambridge, London, [etc.]:Cambridge University Press 1978

Physical descrip: xx, 569 p.

Annotation: Study on structures of kin classification systems; critically evaluates Radcliffe-Browns interpretation of Australian social organisation; surveys range of variation in Australian systems of kin classification - Pitjantjatjara, Maringan, Murinbata, Ompela, Mongkan, Nyulnyul, Mardudhunera, Karadjeri, Arabana, Murawari, Wongaibon, Yir Yoront, Murngin, Walbiri, Dieri, Ngarinyin and patrification

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-8)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-6)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-6)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-8)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-7)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B S491.55/N1

Personal Author: Serventy, Vincent, 1925-

Title: Nature walkabout

Publication info: Syd.:Reed 1967

Physical descrip: 137p.

Annotation: p.25; Art Galleries of Port Hedland; p.33; Broome legend of dinosaur footprints; p.40-41; Winjana Gorge cave paintings; Tunnel Creek - burial caves, engravings, artefacts found; p.48-49; Hoard of ritual objects near Roebuck Bay; p.66- 67; Brief mention of X-ray art in Arnhem Land; p.75; Ooraminna – pecked rock designs & artefacts in area; p.77-78; Snake dreaming regalia & rock art (Walbiri tribe) shown to author at Yuendumu; p.8283; Ayers Rock myth; method of manufacture of gum from spinifex (Mount Olga); p.124;
Use of dolphins in hunting fish at Moreton Bay & Port Lincoln
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S491.81/H1
Personal Author: Service, Elman R. (Elman Rogers), 1915-
Title: The hunters
Publication info: New Jersey:Prentice-Hall 1966
Physical descrip: x, 118 p.
Annotation: Description and analysis of primitive band societies; brief mention of importance of womens food gathering (from Meggitt); types of implements and weapons; totemic laws, elders; feuds - Tiwi, warfare of Walbiri; initiation customs (from Elkin); coastal and inland people (Murngin and Arunta)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S613.44/F1
Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen.
Title: Forty years on : Ken Hale and Australian languages / edited by Jane Simpson ... [et al.].
Publication info: Canberra : Pacific Linguistics, 2001.
Physical descrip: xvii, 528 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 085883524X
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-4)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH 50-12)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-7)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)

Local call number: B S613.44/W1
Personal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen
Title: Warlpiri morpho-syntax : a lexicalist approach [English/Warlpiri] / Jane Simpson
Publication info: Dordrecht, The Netherlands:Kluwer Academic Publishers , 1991
Physical descrip: xvii, 491 p.; ill.
ISBN: 0-79231-292-9
Annotation: Examines interaction of lexicon and morphology with syntax in Walpiri to express grammatical functions; uses techniques of lexical, Functionsl Grammar, and lexical Mapping Theory
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1
Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-
Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].
Edition: 1st ed.
Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.
Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.
ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :

Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-9)
Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-3)
Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-9)
Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-2)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-8)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-6)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-4)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-9)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-1)
Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-4)
Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-3)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)
Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-9)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-4)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-3)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-6)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-8)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-6)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-5)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-4)
Language/Group: Ladij Ladij / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-4)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-9)
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-1)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-4)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-8)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-4)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-9)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-9)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-9)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-2)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-2)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-6)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-7)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-7)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-7)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-6)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S746.33/N2 (1968)

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: The native tribes of central Australia / by Baldwin Spencer and F.J. Gillen

Publication info: New York:Dover , 1968 1968

Physical descrip: xviii, 669 p.; ill., map

Annotation: Ethnography of Chingali (see Djingili), Walpari (see Waljbiri), Kaitish (see Gaididj), Waagai (see Wagaka), Iliaura (see Alja; wara), Ilpirra (see Waljbiri), Arunta (see Aranda), Luritcha (see Lurdja), Urabunna (see Arabana); compiled from fieldwork 1894-1897;

covers many features of social organisation, ceremony, religion, healing, magic, material culture, myths of origin, sun, moon, eclipses, stars

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-3)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S814.80/I1

Personal Author: Steer, Philip J.

Added Author: Williams, J. D.

Title: It happened at Yuendumu / by Philip J. Steer ;[with a foreword by J. D. Williams]

Edition: 1st ed.

Publication info: [Baxter, Vic.] : Philip J. Steer, 1996.

Physical descrip: 124 p. : ill., maps, ports ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0646306766

Annotation: History of the establishment of the Yuendumu government native settlement; relationship between the missionaries and the Warlpiri community

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S819.49/S1

Principal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001

Title: A note on a Walbiri tradition of antonymy

Annotation: Use of special language during period following initiation, brief rules for use, principle of polarity in vocabulary, semantic basis of antonymy

Source: Steinberg, D.D.; Jakobovits, L.A. -- Semantics Cambridge; Cambridge University Press , 1971; 472-482 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S819.49/S1

Personal Author: Steinberg, Danny D.

Added Author: Jakobovits, Leon A.

Title: Semantics : an interdisciplinary reader in philosophy, linguistics and psychology

Publication info: Cambridge:C.U.P. 1971

Physical descrip: x, 603p.

Annotation: Includes contributions by R.M.W. Dixon - A method of semantic description; K.L. Hale - A note on a Walbiri tradition of antonymy, both listed separately in bibliography

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S915.53/W1

Principal Author: Bottoms, John

Title: Overlapping claims / John Bottoms

Annotation: A Cairns solicitor coming to terms with "a situation where, as a result of 'fractured history', people genuinely have these disputes" (p.90), i.e. where both sides do genuinely believe they are correct; under the headings: The historical context and make up of a community; Traditional v. historical (eg - a Northern Territory case at Warrabri / Ali Curang between Warlpiri, Warumunga, Alyawarra and Kaidtje); Imperfect knowledge; Impact of missionaries; Traditional v. traditional within the one tribal grouping; Traditional v. traditional within different tribal groupings; When mediation fails; Disputes are genuine; One solution - the blunt sledgehammer of funding; Another solution - arbitration; the examples outlined of the Yarrabah, Buddabadoo, Gurragulu-Gungganydji and Gurrubna-Gungganydji dispute (N.Qld) cover most stages of his argument

Source: Working with the Native Title Act: alternatives to the adversarial method : proceedings from a workshop held 4-5 June 1997, Native Title Research Unit, AIATSIS,

Canberra / Native Title Legal Practitioners' Workshop; edited by Lisa Strelein. Canberra : Native Title Research Unit, 1998, p. 83-91
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-6)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)

Local call number: B S959.72/A1
Personal Author: Supp, Eckhard
Title: Australiens Aborigines : Ende der Traumzeit / Eckhard Supp
Publication info: Bonn:Bouvier , 1985 1985
Physical descrip: 333 p.; ill., map.
Annotation: Examines contemporary issues of land rights, mining leases, traditional culture and daily life, social organisation, examples of kinship systems of Kaiadilt, Yaralde, Kariara, Aranda, Warlpiri, Gunwinggu, Bardi and Gidjingali, traditional sex roles, myths and legends and religion Examines contemporary issues of land rights, mining leases, traditional culture and daily life, social organisation, examples of kinship systems of Kaiadilt, Yaralde, Kariara, Aranda, Warlpiri, Gunwinggu, Bardi and Gidjingali, traditional sex roles, myths and legends and religion
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-2)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali language (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-6)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-6)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B S967.55/A2
Personal Author: Sutton, Peter, 1946-
Title: Aboriginal country groups and the 'community of native Title holders' / Peter Sutton.
Publication info: Perth, W.A. : Research Unit, National Native Title Tribunal , c2001.
Physical descrip: 65 leaves
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document
http://www.nntt.gov.au/metacard/files/Cty_native_title/cty_native_title.pdf
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wik people (Qld SD54)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Local call number: B S967.55/N2
Personal Author: Sutton, Peter, 1946-
Title: Native title in Australia : an ethnographic perspective / Peter Sutton.
Publication info: Cambridge Port Melbourne : Cambridge University Press, 2003.
Physical descrip: xx, 279 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 0521812585

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S971.68/A1

Principal Author: Swain, Tony, 1955-

Title: The ghost of space : reflections on Warlpiri Christian iconography and ritual

Annotation: Warlpiri concepts of time and space; Christianity seen as white peoples

Dreaming, Warlpiri location of religion within their country reconciled with Christian spatial universality, alliance between Jukurrpa and God

Source: Aboriginal Australians and Christian missions / edited by Tony Swain and Deborah Bird Rose -Bedford Park, S. Aust.; Australian Association for the Study of Religions, 1988; p.[452]-469; ill.

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S971.68/A1

Principal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-

Title: Choose your mission wisely : Christian colonials and Aboriginal marital arrangements on the northern frontier / Diane Bell

Annotation: Examination of levels of intervention in marital arrangements and role of women among Tiwi at Catholic mission on Bathurst Island, the Lutheran mission for the Arunta at Hermannsburg, and at the Aborigines inland mission for the Warlpiri at AliCurung

Source: Aboriginal Australians and Christian missions / edited by Tony Swain and Deborah Bird Rose -Bedford Park, S. Aust.; Australian Association for the Study of Religions, 1988; p.[338]-352

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B S973.70/C1

Personal Author: Swartz, S. (Stephen)

Added Author: Hargrave, Susanne

Title: Constraints on zero anaphora and word order in Warlpiri narrative text / Stephen M. Swartz : Series

Editor : Susanne Hargrave

Publication info: Darwin:Australian Aborigines and Islanders Branch Summer Institute of Linguistics , 1991 1991

Physical descrip: xv, 132 p.

ISBN: 0-86892-342-7

Annotation: Briefly discusses clause structure and verbal and nominal morphology in Warlpiri; using statistical analysis of narrative texts, selects stylistic features of zero -anaphora and word order to determine elements of good Warlpiri narrative style

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B T329.54/W1

Personal Author: Terry, Michael, 1899-1981

Title: War of the Warramullas

Publication info: [Adel.]:Rigby 1974

Physical descrip: 171p.

Annotation: Popularized account of authors explorations of central Australia in late 1920s & 1930s; Various aspects of Aboriginal life are discussed; Subjects covered incl; events leading to 1928 battle of Warramullas and whites in the Lander River area, i.e. the killing of Fred Brooks and subsequent killing of Aborigines; Encounters with Tomkinson Aborigines in S.A.; Aboriginal love affairs; Various aspects of hair use – mans rights over wifes hair, string, making kurdaitcha boots, hairdos Discovering the Pindubis in 1932; Aboriginal trade, preparation and use of native tobacco or pituri; Tracking; Smoke signals; Sign language;

Telepathy; Singing death; Aboriginal conservation of food and water supplies; Boomerangs; Camels and Afghan drivers; Seed grinding and preparation; Rock art and theory that it was done by representatives of another (Middle Eastern) civilization
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B T342.21/C1
Personal Author: Testart, Alain
Title: Le communisme primitif. I. Economie et ideologie
Publication info: Paris: Editions de la Maison des sciences de l'homme 1985
Physical descrip: 549 p.
Annotation: Examines traditional economies of hunter gatherers; finds Aborigines only society where division of food from hunt made by someone other than hunter, examples from Pitjantjatjara, Wotjobaluk, Ngaadjajara, Tiwi, Warlpiri and Groote Eylandt; sees this as primitive communism from Marxism; discusses implications of theory on exogamy, kinship and totemism in general
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: B T473.79/A1
Principal Author: Spencer, Andrew Japaljarri
Title: Andrew Spencer Japaljarri : artist and counsellor / Andrew Spencer Japaljarri
Annotation: Summary of life and career including use of symbols used traditionally in body painting, sand drawing, rock and wood engravings on posters for use in work with Healthy Aboriginal Life Team; talks of problems with growing alcohol use in communities since 1970s; petrol sniffing; family breakdown; importance of family in Aboriginal culture; self help through use of posters and paintings; wants to see Indigenous and non-Indigenous people working together to solve problems
Source: Aboriginal voices : contemporary Aboriginal artists, writers and performers / compiled by Liz Thompson Marleston, S. Aust. : J. B. Books, 1999, p. 82-85, ill., port.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B U215.40/A1
Personal Author: Udo-Ekpo, Lawrence T.
Title: The Aboriginal economy in transition : inspiring visions of the future / by Lawrence T. Udo-Ekpo.
Publication info: Henley Beach, S. Aust. : Seaview Press, 2001.
Physical descrip: xi, 156 p. : 21 cm.
ISBN: 1740081358
Annotation: A framework for the analysis and understanding of changes in the Aboriginal economy, resulting from an increase in business activities and the emergence of successful Indigenous entrepreneurs over the last few decades; transition from a subsistence to a cash economy; general enthusiasm for the renewal of Aboriginal cultural heritage; small business development and joint ventures involving Aboriginal and international capital; the outstation movement; case studies of Indigenous enterprises; access to resources; policy strategies; community development; cultural values; past achievements; the evolving literature on Aboriginal studies; the effect of changes in the public perception of Indigenous people; the emerging new sensibility in Aboriginal affairs; the need for self-sufficiency; the impact of technological change; the challenges of globalisation
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Antikirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-8)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-9)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-9)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-8)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-7)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-1)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wakirti Warlpiri people (C15.1) (NT SF53-5)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1

Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Sign language among the Walbiri of Central Australia

Annotation: Reprinted from *Oceania*, 1954, 25(1/2); 2-16, q.v. for annotation

Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- *Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia* -- New York; Plenum Press, 1978; 2; 409-423 -- bibl.; diag.; tbls.

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-5)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-5)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1

Principal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Title: Gesture language of the Warlpiri tribe, Central Australia

Annotation: Reprinted from *Transactions of the Royal Soc South Australia* 1949, 73; 100-101, q.v. for annotation

Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. - *Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia* -- New York; Plenum Press, 1978; 2; 407-408 -- illus.

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B V490.75/S1

Personal Author: Vereck, John.

Title: *The silent hate* / by John Vereck.

Publication info: Glenunga, S. Aust. : J. Vereck, 2001.

Physical descrip: 230 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 0646403230

Annotation: Personal recollections of the author recounting the time he, his wife and their three children spent as the assistant managers of a general store in the Aboriginal community of Kintore; experiences with the local Aboriginal people; travels; managing the general store at Papunya; the author's personal views on a range of issues including different perspectives,

discrimination, unemployment, beliefs, outmoded laws, land rights; black/white issues, the stolen generation, the apology, corruption in the community, the flags issue, ATSIC, misappropriation of funds; short stories related to reconciliation
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B V736.54/P1
Personal Author: Villemminot, Jacques, 1924-
Title: Paradis primitif [Paris]
Publication info: Connaissance du Monde 1959
Physical descrip: 135p.
Annotation: Expedition to Areyonga (1952-56); Detailed description of Pitjantjara; Shelters; Physical description and comparison with other Aborigines; Theory of origin; General ecology; Food collecting, role of men, and women, firemaking, cooking; Womens method of collecting honey; Art of Pitjantjara and Arnhem Land tribes; Arnhem Land - wood, bark paintings; Pitjantjara interpretation of signs, religious significance; Boomerang; Telepathy; Dialects divided into five groups according to phonetic function; Sign language of Pitjantjara and Aranda; Description of kangaroo hunt; Totemic animal - cooking, distribution of meat, dances, songs; Acculturation; Outline of situation in past, legislation, welfare; Isolation of Pitjantjara, Wailbri; Religion, rites; Problem of mission activities; Totemism, myths, legends; Conception beliefs; Initiation rites; Marriage laws and customs; Exogamy; Fight described in detail; Medicine, magic; Dream significance; Attitudes towards death; Detailed description of corroboree; Body decoration; Refers to Elkin, Spencer and Gillen, Magnan, Frazer, Mountford
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B W226.34/L1
Principal Author: Bavin, E. L. (Edith Laura), 1940-
Title: Language and culture : socialisation in a Warlpiri community / Edith Bavin
Annotation: Shows Warlpiri children acquire language through learning social behavior; children learn language through interaction between adults, not question/answer; describes childrens acquisition of Warlpiri kin terms and features of baby talk and childrens early utterances
Source: Language and culture in Aboriginal Australia / edited by Michael Walsh and Colin Yallop - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1993; p. 85-96
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B W226.34/L1
Principal Author: Alpher, Barry Jacob, 1940-
Title: Out-of-the-ordinary ways of using a language / Barry Alpher
Annotation: Differences in speech varieties shown in examples of respect register in Uw-Oykangand, Yir-Yoront and Dyirbal where generic rather than specific vocabulary is used; use of respect registers; features of initiation register, Demin, of Lardil and Warlpiri sign language
Source: Language and culture in Aboriginal Australia / edited by Michael Walsh and Colin Yallop - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1993; p. 97-106
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-5)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)
Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-4)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-1)
Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-3)
Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-3)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B W226.34/L1
Principal Author: Yallop, Colin L.
Title: The structure of Australian Aboriginal languages / Colin Yallop
Annotation: Syntax, word classes and morphology compared in examples from Grugu Yimidhirr, Alyawarra, Walmajarri, Tiwi and Warlpiri
Source: Language and culture in Aboriginal Australia / edited by Michael Walsh and Colin Yallop - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press , 1993; p. 15-32; map
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Ungawangadi language (Y28) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Ungawangadi people (Y28) (Qld SD54-3)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B W277.92/K1
Principal Author: Michaels, Eric, 1948-1988
Title: Western Desert sandpainting and post-modernism : a postscript to recent acrylic paintings by senior Warlpiri Aborigines at Yuendumu
Annotation: Problems of meaning, authenticity and accessibility in the cross-cultural interpretation of Western Desert painting; effect of market and curatorial forces; reprinted in Bad Aboriginal art; tradition, media and technological horizons / Eric Michaels 1994; 49-62
Source: Kuruwarri / Warlukurlangu Artists -- Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1987; p. 135-143
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B W277.92/K1
Added Author: Warlukurlangu Artists
Title: Kuruwarri : Yuendumu doors / Warlukurlangu Artists
Publication info: Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies , 1987 1987
Physical descrip: v, 143 p.; ill. (most col.)
Annotation: A corpus of Dreaming paintings and accompanying mythological narratives and explanatory notes in Warlpiri and English; notes on translation and a description of the community; paper by E. Michaels separately annotated
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B W365.70/W1
Principal Author: Hoogenraad, Robert
Added Author: Robertson, George Jampijinpa
Title: Seasonal calendars from central Australia / Robert Hoogenraad and George Jampijinpa Robertson
Annotation: Walpiri and Arrernte seasonal calendars; cultural value of calendars as teaching aids discussed
Source: Webb, Eric K. Windows on Meteorology. Collingwood, Victoria: CSIRO Publishing, 1997 p.34-41 -- ill.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Local call number: B W668.67/W1
Personal Author: Wild, Stephen
Title: Walbiri music and dance in their social and cultural nexus
Publication info: Ann Arbor, Michigan:Xerox University Microfilms 1976
Physical descrip: [xi], 157 l.
Annotation: Study of the role of music and dance in Walbiri society includes brief description of traditional life and contact history; details of social and territorial organisation; religion - The Dreamtime, patrispirits and spirit-agents, song origins, receiving songs; ritual - significance and importance, purposes of songs and dances, dance styles, ownership, performers, performances - open, restricted, mens womens, initiation rituals, magic
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B W714.11/E1
Personal Author: Willey, Keith, 1930-1984
Title: Eaters of the lotus
Publication info: [Brisbane]:Jacaranda Press 1964
Physical descrip: xv, 184 p.
Annotation: p.28-32; Notes on Victoria River Downs Station, half castes not paid a working mans wage; p.58-60; Examples of life for the fringe dwellers - gin burglary, attempts at assimilation; p.80-81; Life at Hooker Creek (northern Wailbri); p.81-82; The Murrnji track; p.142-144; Notes on the Malak-Malak & Woolwonga massacres, tales of Nemarluk & tracker Bul-Bul; p.151-156; Effect of mining on Gove; duel with nulla nullas (Andilyagwas), founding of settlement on Groote Eylandt by Gray; p.160-173; Policies of assimilation and problems, natives ideas
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-8)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-8)

Local call number: B W948.28/W1
Personal Author: Wright, Cheryl D.
Title: Walpiri hand talk : an illustrated dictionary of hand signs used by the Walpiri people of central Australia
Publication info: Darwin:Northern Territory Department of Education 1980
Physical descrip: viii, 152 p.
Annotation: Photographed hand sign equivalents of English words in alphabetical order, demonstrated by F. Walker, M. Kelly, R. Phillips, interpreted by A. Nelson
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B W956.40/D1
Principal Author: Michaels, Eric, 1948-1988
Title: The fire ceremony : for a cultural future / Eric Michaels
Annotation: Discusses the filming of an important traditional Warlpiri fire ceremony, Warlukurlangu, at Yuendumu ; issues concerning the place of modern electronic media in cultural reproduction ; cultural maintenance
Source: Dancing comes from the land, Malvern, Vic. : Writings on Dance, 2000, p. 98-107, ill.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B Y715.12/A1
Personal Author: Young, Elspeth, 1940-2002
Title: Aborigines, land and society / Elspeth Young
Publication info: Melbourne:Longman Cheshire , 1993 1993
Physical descrip: 60 p.; ill., maps, ports.
ISBN: 0-58287-041-0
Annotation: Examines the relationship of Aboriginal peoples to land and the environment; describes traditional land use, land rights and development of Aboriginal cattle stations; compares population structures particularly for rural areas; gives history of impact of

Europeans on the land, pastoralism in desert areas resulted in conflicts, such as Coniston massacre; case studies of Warlpiri social structures, Yuendumu and its outstations, Willowra, Mt. Barkly stations; Gunwinggu seasonal land use, Wreck Bay and mining negotiations with Gagudju Association and Argyle Diamond Mine; tourism at Uluru
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-2)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: B Y715.12/M1
Personal Author: Young, Elspeth, 1940-2002
Added Author: Doohan, Kim
Title: Mobility for survival : a process analysis of Aboriginal population movement in Central Australia / Elspeth Young and Kim Doohan
Publication info: Darwin:Australian National University, North Australia Research Unit , 1989
Physical descrip: x, 229 p.; ill., maps
Annotation: Demographic study of Warlpiri, Anmatyerre, Arrernte and Pitjantjatjara groups/communities; historical evidence; frequency of reasons for movement; implications for service delivery
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: BF A936.46/R1
Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Health
Title: Report on three rural community controlled Aboriginal health services in central Australia 1978-1981
Publication info: Canberra 1982
Physical descrip: 4 v. in 1
Annotation: Evaluation of services, with consideration of social and geographic situation, services provided, health of communities with demographic, vital and morbidity statistics; recommendations
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-7)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-4)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: BF B247.55/P1
Personal Author: Bardon, Geoff, 1940-2003
Added Author: Bardon, James.
Title: Papunya : a place made after the story : the beginnings of the Western Desert painting movement / Geoffrey Bardon and James Bardon.
Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Melbourne University Publishing, 2004.
Physical descrip: xxiii, 527 p. : ill. (chiefly col.), facsimis, maps, ports. ; 31 cm.
ISBN: 052285110X
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: BF J698.50/M1
Personal Author: Johnson, Vivien
Title: Michael Jagamara Nelson / Vivien Johnson
Publication info: Roseville, N.S.W.:Craftsman House , 1997 1997

Physical descrip: 167 p.; ill. (chiefly col.), ports.
ISBN: 9766410135
Annotation: INCOMPLETE
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2:Rp NIE
Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864
Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]
Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen
Source: Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1929; Bd.30; 1-52
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-9)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-3)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-1)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-6)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-2)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-6)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-4)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-7)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-8)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-2)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: BF P441.41/P1
Principal Author: Lommel, Andreas
Title: The art of Oceania
Annotation: General topographic definition of region; p.233-248; Brief notes on origins of populations, material culture (comparison of Aborigines with European Magdalenian period), philosophy of life (notes on increase rites), art (use of colour in northern Australia, geometric motifs on cult objects); early hunter culture; p.250-283; Motifs distribution of X-ray & running men styles, diffusion of boomerang & throwing stick (Drysdale R., Oenpelli to Katherine R. - rock paintings, Oenpelli to Liverpool R. - bark paintings), diffusion of harpoon (northeast Arnhem Land.; Cape York, Groote Eylandt, Torres Strait), Wondjina figures at Wonallirri, rock picture styles - X-ray style of Arnhem Land compared with prehistoric periods of European art (map shows distribution in Pacific region), human & animal figures (Oenpelli); animal style (Oenpelli & Liverpool R.); stylistic areas - anthropomorphic & zoomorphic style (west & northwest coasts & southeast Aust.), abstractgeometric style (southern & southwest Aust.); bark pictures (Katherine, Oenpelli - Kakadu people, Field Is., Goulburn & Maung Is., Liverpool R., Milingimbi, Yirkalla, Groote Eylandt), bark baskets (Melville Is.) - colours, motifs, ceremonial use in burials; spiral - (Warramunga, Devon Downs, Central Australian ritual objects, Niol Niol sacred objects, Karadjeri meander motif); decorative art, animal motifs

(Kimberleys, upper Victoria R., Pine Ck., Daly Waters, Aranda), geometric motifs (northeast Australia), vertical & horizontal band designs (Western Australia, rock engravings - Pt. Hedland, paintings - Kimberleys, ritual; objects Glenormiston), linear designs, including thread cross, herring bone (Oenpelli, Field Is., Goulburn Is.), anthropomorphic designs (Broome - Niol Niol, Bad & Yaro people, Nannine); skull motif, Wondjina paintings, detailed account of typical overhangs, significance, types, repainting, colours; p.298; Squatting figures depicting motion (paintings & engravings, New South Wales); p.303-304; Squatting figure image in rock pictures (Wonalirri, Ngungunda, Koralyi, Wolankolon, Bindjibi, Kamujoandangi, Oenpelli); role of Namatjira in present-day art; Extensive illustrations include rock paintings & engravings, incised designs on boomerang, pearl shells, ritual objects, painted shields & bark basket

Source: Pericot-Garcia, L.; Galloway, J.; Lommel, A. Prehistoric and primitive art , 1969; 231-319 -pls. (part col.); illus.; maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-2)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-2)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-1)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-2)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: BF R797.38/N1

Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-

Title: Ngari the hunter

Publication info: Sydney, Collins:[n.p.]

Annotation: Illustrated childrens book of Wailbri boy Ngari living at Papunya

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)

Local call number: BF W348.46/R1

Personal Author: Watts, B. H. (Betty H.)

Added Author: Gallacher, J. D. (James Douglas)

Title: Report on an investigation into the curriculum and teaching methods used in Aboriginal Schools in the Northern Territory

Publication info: Darwin 1966

Physical descrip: 181 p.

Annotation: Describes composition of present population and the patterns of living on settlements and missions; short notes on tribal life and culture contact; remarks on the persistence of tribal beliefs and degree of acceptance of European ways of life; the history of Aboriginal education, both at mission and government schools, is outlined; assesses the aims of Aboriginal education and makes recommendations for the improvement of existing primary schooling

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-4)